



AGRICULTURE AND FOOD AUTHORITY (AFA)

## STRATEGIC PLAN

2023 - 2027





















#### AGRICULTURE AND FOOD AUTHORITY (AFA)

## STRATEGIC PLAN 2023 - 2027

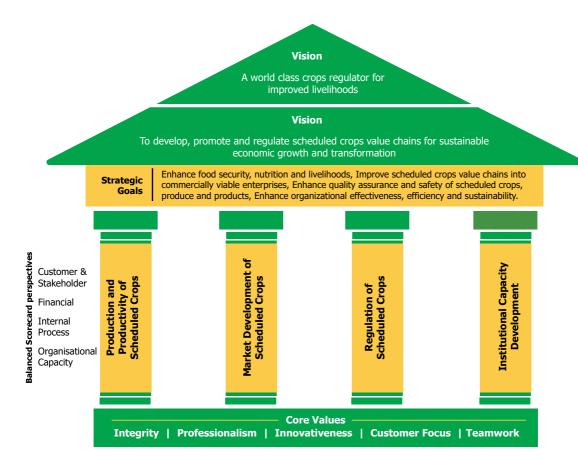
Mímea Yetu, Utajírí Wetu

Our Crops, Our Wealth





#### **AFA STRATEGIC FRAMEWORK**



### **Foreword**



Agriculture continues to be the bedrock of the development of our nation and equitable kev creating and to sustainable growth for our people. It creates iobs for our rural communities and is essential satisfying the nutritional needs of all our people.

The agriculture sector contributes 21.2% of Kenya's Gross Domestic Product (GDP) with the largest contribution coming from crop production. Achieving the country's potential in agriculture will grow the

economy, enhance food security, improve farmer incomes, lower the cost of food, alleviate poverty and increase employment.

The Fourth Medium Term Plan of Vision 2030 (MTP IV 2023-2027) seeks to increase agricultural productivity to spur economic growth, employment creation and support agro-processing. The Strategic Plan focuses on increasing production and productivity in the scheduled crops value chains, increasing market access for produce and products of scheduled crops, creating an enabling legal and regulatory framework for scheduled crops and achieving operational efficiency and sustainability.

This Strategic Plan provides strategic direction for the Agriculture and Food Authority (AFA) for the period 2023-2027. The plan coincides with the implementation of MTP IV which incorporates the Bottom up Economic Transformation Agenda (BETA). AFA takes cognizance that agriculture is one of the pillars of BETA and underscores its contribution in the agriculture sector. This plan has thus developed strategic interventions aligned to Governments priorities in MTP IV and BETA.

The Board of Directors pledge their commitment to the realization of the goals and objectives set out in this plan. I look forward to continued collaboration from all our stakeholders and partners in order to realize our Vision of being "A world class crops regulator for improved livelihoods."

On behalf of the AFA Board of Directors and Management, I am pleased to present the 2023-2027 Strategic Plan.

Hon. Cornelly Serem Chairperson, Board of Directors

# Preface & Acknowledgement



The 2023 -2027 Strategic Plan for the Authority provides a road map that is anchored on its mandate as stipulated in the Agriculture and Food Authority Act No. 13 of 2013. The Plan is aligned to the Government's development priorities as reflected in MTP IV and the Bottom up Economic Transformation Agenda (BETA) as well as other regional and global frameworks.

The Plan is organized into eight chapters. Chapter one provides the importance of strategic planning for the Authority, its role in National

development priorities, regional and international frameworks, history of AFA and the methodology of developing the strategic plan. Chapter two provides the strategic direction that includes the mandate, vision, mission, strategic goals, core values and quality policy statement.

Chapter three presents the situational and stakeholder analyses that includes analysis of macro and micro factors affecting the Authority, key achievements, challenges and lessons learnt. Chapter four presents the strategic issues, strategic goals and key result areas.

Chapter five provides strategic objectives and strategies. Chapter six provides the implementation and coordination framework. Chapter seven provides resource requirements and mobilization strategies while chapter eight provides the monitoring, evaluation and reporting framework.

Over the course of the next five years, the Authority will focus on four key result areas with corresponding strategic objectives, strategies and activities to drive its implementation. By focusing on these areas, I am confident that we will achieve our mission of developing, promoting and regulating scheduled crops value chains for sustainable economic growth and transformation.

The development of this strategic plan involved a participatory, consultative and interactive process that involved both internal and external stakeholders. A strategic planning technical committee drawn from the Authority was constituted to spearhead the development of the strategic plan. The draft strategic plan was shared with internal and external stakeholders for validation and feedback.

I wish to thank the Board of Directors for providing policy direction and oversight in development of the strategic plan. Further, I wish to recognize and appreciate the AFA Management and staff for their invaluable contributions during the entire process.

In addition, I convey my gratitude and appreciation to the technical committee led by the Head of Research, Planning & Strategy for providing requisite technical expertise. Finally, I salute the consultants from the Kenya School of Government for facilitating the strategy formulation process.

Dr. Bruno Linyiru Director General

2023 - 2027 • STRATEGIC PLAN • V

# Table of **Content**

| Forev  | vord    |  | ii    |
|--------|---------|--|-------|
|        |         | d Acknowldegement  | iv    |
|        | f Tabl  | -  | viii  |
| List o | f Figu  | res  | viii  |
|        | _       | nd Terminologies   | ix    |
|        | •       | and Abbreviations  | xix   |
| Execu  | itive S | Gummary  | xxiii |
| Chapt  | ter Or  | ne: Introduction   | 1     |
|        | 1.0     | Overview   | 2     |
|        | 1.1     | Strategy as an Imperative for Organizational Success                                       | 3     |
|        | 1.2     | The Context of Strategic Planning  | 3     |
|        | 1.2.1   | United Nations 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development                                     | 3     |
|        | 1.2.2   | African Union Agenda 2063  | 5     |
|        | 1.2.3   | East Africa Community (EAC) Vision 2050  | 5     |
|        | 1.2.4   | Constitution of Kenya  | 6     |
|        | 1.2.5   | Kenya Vision 2030, Bottom-up Economic Transformation<br>Agenda and Fourth Medium Term Plan | 6     |
|        | 1.2.6   | Role of AFA in the Bottom-up Economic Transformation Agenda (BETA)                         | 7     |
|        | 1.2.7   | Role of AFA in Kenya Vision 2030 and MTP IV  | 8     |
|        | 1.2.8   | Sector Policies and Laws   | 10    |
|        | 1.3     | History of AFA   | 15    |
|        | 1.4     | Methodology of Developing the Strategic Plan   | 15    |
| Chapt  | ter Tw  | o: Strategic Direction   | 16    |
|        | 2.0     | Overview   | 17    |
|        | 2.1     | Mandate and Functions  | 17    |
|        | 2.2     | Vision Statement   | 17    |
|        | 2.3     | Mission Statement  | 17    |
|        | 2.4     | Strategic Goals  | 18    |
|        | 2.5     | Core Values  | 18    |
|        | 2.6     | Motto  | 19    |
|        | 27      | Quality Policy Statement   | 19    |

| Chapter Th | nree: Situational and Stakeholder Analysis              | 20 |
|------------|---|----|
| 3.0        | Overview  | 21 |
| 3.1        | Situational Analysis                                    | 21 |
| 3.1.1      | . External Environment                                  | 21 |
| 3.1.1      | 1 Macro-environment                                     | 21 |
| 3.1.2      | ? Internal Environment                                  | 25 |
| 3.1.3      | 3 Analysis of 2017–2021 Strategic Plan Performance      | 27 |
| 3.1.3      | 3.1 Key Achievements                                    | 27 |
| 3.1.3      | 3.2 Challenges faced                                    | 38 |
| 3.1.3      | 3.3 Lessons Learnt                                      | 40 |
| 3.2        | Stakeholder Analysis                                    | 40 |
| Chapter Fo | our: Strategic Issues, Goals and Key Result Areas       | 49 |
| 4.0        | Overview  | 50 |
| 4.1        | Strategic Issues  | 50 |
| 4.2        | Strategic Goals   | 54 |
| 4.3        | Key Result Areas (KRAs)                                 | 54 |
| Chapter Fi | ve: Strategic Objectives and Strategies                 | 57 |
| 5.0        | Overview  | 58 |
| 5.1        | Strategic Objectives                                    | 58 |
| 5.2        | 3   | 65 |
| -          | x: Implementation and Coordination Framework            | 66 |
| 6.0        | Overview  | 67 |
| 6.1        | Implementation Plan                                     | 67 |
| 6.2        | Coordination framework                                  | 68 |
| 6.3        | Risk Management Framework                               | 76 |
| Chapter Se | even: Resource Requirements and Mobilization Strategies | 81 |
| 7.0        | Overview  | 82 |
| 7.1        | Financial Requirements                                  | 82 |
| 7.2        | Resource Mobilization Strategies                        | 83 |
| 7.3        | Resource Management                                     | 84 |
| Chapter Ei | ght: Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting Framework     | 85 |
| 8.0        | Overview  | 86 |
| 8.1        | Monitoring Framework                                    | 86 |
| 8.2        | Performance standards                                   | 86 |
| 8.3        | Evaluation Framework                                    | 87 |
| 8.4        | Reporting Framework and Feedback Mechanism              | 88 |

2023 - 2027 • STRATEGIC PLAN

| Appendices                              |  | 90  |
|---|--|-----|
| Appendix I                              | Implementation Matrix                                      |     |
| Appendix II                             | Annual Workplan and Budget                                 | 135 |
| Appendix III Outcome Performance Matrix |  | 152 |
| Appendix IV                             | AFA Proposed Organizational Structure                      | 159 |
| Appendix V                              | Quarterly Progress Reporting Template                      | 160 |
| Appendix VI                             | Annual Progress Reporting Template                         | 161 |
| Appendix VI                             | Evaluation Reporting Template                              | 162 |
| Appendix VI                             | II Strategic Planning Technical Committee                  | 163 |
| List of                                 | Tables   |     |
| Table 1.1                               | Regional and International Obligations and Conventions     | 13  |
| Table 3.1                               | Summary of Opportunities and Threats                       | 24  |
| Table 3.2                               | Strengths and Weaknesses                                   | 27  |
| Table 3.3                               | Achievement per Strategic Theme                            | 27  |
| Table 3.4                               | Outcomes of the 2017 – 2022 Strategic plan                 | 28  |
| Table 3.5                               | Challenges faced   | 39  |
| Table 3.6                               | Stakeholder Analysis                                       | 42  |
| Table 4.1                               | Strategic Issues, Goals and KRAs                           | 56  |
| Table 5.1                               | Outcomes Annual Projections                                | 59  |
| Table 5.2                               | Strategic Objectives and Strategies                        | 65  |
| Table 6.1                               | Staff Establishment Summary                                | 70  |
| Table 6.2                               | Skills Set and Competence Development                      | 71  |
| Table 6.3:                              | Risk Management Framework                                  | 76  |
| Table 7.1                               | Financial Requirements for Implementing the Strategic Plan | 82  |
| Table 7.2                               | Resource Gaps  | 83  |
| List of                                 | Figures  |     |
| Figure 1                                | Approaches for the Segregated/Prioritized Stakeholders     | 41  |
| Figure 2                                | AFA Proposed Organizational Structure                      | 159 |

## Concepts & Terminologies

| Adaptation trials for           | Experimental tests and assessments conducted to  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| scheduled crops                 | determine the suitability and performance of specific crops in a given region or environment, considering factors such as climate, soil conditions, and pest resistance, to aid in making informed decisions about crop selection and cultivation practices.   |
| Aggregation Centres             | Centralized facilities or locations where harvested crops or produce from multiple farmers or sources are collected and prepared for further processing, distribution, or marketing, improving efficiency and market access for farmers.   |
| Aggregation of products         | The process of collecting, combining, and consolidating agricultural commodities or products from multiple sources, such as farms or producers, to create larger quantities that are more economically viable for storage, transportation, and marketing purposes.   |
| Agricultural business ecosystem | The interconnected network of diverse stakeholders, including farmers, suppliers, distributors, processors, retailers, and support services, that collaborate and interact within the agricultural sector, facilitating the flow of resources, knowledge, and value throughout the agricultural value chain.         |
| Agricultural risk<br>management | The proactive identification, assessment, and implementation of strategies and measures to mitigate and address potential risks and uncertainties that can impact agricultural production, such as weather events, price fluctuations, pests, and diseases, to safeguard farm operations, income, and food security. |

| Agro-processing                | The conversion of raw agricultural products into value-<br>added processed goods through various techniques<br>such as cleaning, sorting, grading, drying, milling,<br>preserving, or packaging, adding economic value,<br>extending shelf life, and enhancing marketability of<br>agricultural produce.  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Alternative<br>enterprises     | Non-traditional or diversified activities undertaken alongside or instead of conventional agricultural practices, such as agro-tourism, organic farming, renewable energy production, or niche market ventures, offering additional income sources and expanding economic opportunities for farmers.  |
| Back and forward linkages      | The interconnected relationships and interactions between different stages of the agricultural value chain. Backward linkages involve the connection between farmers and input suppliers, while forward linkages refer to the connection between farmers and buyers, processors, or retailers, facilitating the flow of goods, services, and information throughout the supply chain. |
| Best environmental practices   | Guidelines, techniques, and approaches that promote sustainable and responsible farming methods, minimizing negative environmental impacts, conserving natural resources, preserving biodiversity, and maintaining ecosystem health.  |
| Business continuity management | The proactive planning, strategies, and measures implemented to ensure the uninterrupted operation and resilience of agricultural businesses in the face of disruptions, emergencies, or unforeseen events, safeguarding production, supply chains, and critical functions.   |
| Climate change adaptation      | The proactive measures and practices implemented to adjust farming methods, systems, and technologies to cope with the impacts of climate change, including extreme weather events, shifting growing seasons, and changing precipitation patterns to ensure agricultural resilience and sustainability.   |

| Climate smart<br>technologies | Innovative tools, practices, and technologies that help mitigate and adapt to the impacts of climate change, enhancing resource efficiency, reducing greenhouse gas emissions, and increasing the resilience of agricultural systems while promoting sustainable production and food security. |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Collection centres            | Designated locations or facilities where farmers or producers bring their harvested crops or agricultural products for aggregation, sorting, and temporary storage before further processing, distribution or sale, facilitating efficient handling and market access.                         |
| Common user facilities        | Shared infrastructure or resources, such as storage facilities, processing units, or transportation services that are collectively used by multiple farmers or agricultural enterprises, promoting cost-effectiveness, resource optimization, and improved market access.                      |
| Consumer driven standards     | Quality and safety criteria established based on consumer preferences and demands, ensuring that agricultural products meet specific requirements related to health, sustainability, ethical practices, or other factors, to enhance consumer trust, satisfaction, and market competitiveness. |
| Cottage industries            | Small manufacturing units producing goods and services using conventional and low technology methods characterized by accessibility to raw materials, low cost of operation and proximity to markets.  |
| Crop cluster                  | A collection of scheduled crops grouped as:<br>Horticultural Crops, Fibre Crops, Nuts and Oil Crops,<br>Food Crops, Sugar Crops and Miraa, Pyrethrum and<br>other Industrial Crops. Where the clusters are not<br>applicable reference is made to individual crops such<br>as Coffee.          |

| Crop development levies       | Mandatory fees or charges imposed on growers or producers to fund research, development, and promotion activities aimed at improving crop varieties, productivity, marketability, and industry growth, contributing to the overall advancement of the crop sector.   |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Crop diversification          | The practice of cultivating a variety of different crops within a farming system or region, aiming to reduce risks, enhance resilience to pests and diseases, improve soil health, optimize resource utilization, and expand market opportunities, promoting sustainable and balanced agricultural production. |
| Crop insurance                | A risk management tool that provides financial protection to farmers against crop losses caused by natural disasters, adverse weather conditions, pests, or diseases, offering compensation or indemnity to help mitigate the financial impact and stabilize farm incomes.                                     |
| Demonstration plots           | Small-scale agricultural fields or areas where new farming techniques, practices, technologies, or crop varieties are showcased and tested to provide practical examples and education for farmers, facilitating knowledge transfer, capacity building, and adoption of innovative approaches.                 |
| Drought resistant crops       | Plant varieties specifically bred or selected for their ability to tolerate and thrive in dry or water-deficient conditions, assisting farmers mitigate the impact of droughts and ensuring more reliable crop yields in arid or drought-prone regions.  |
| Enterprise<br>diversification | The strategy of expanding or adding new income-<br>generating activities or enterprises alongside<br>traditional agricultural practices, aiming to reduce<br>risk, increase profitability, and explore alternative<br>sources of revenue, thereby enhancing the overall<br>economic resilience of farmers.     |

| Erratic weather patterns             | Unpredictable and irregular variations in weather conditions, such as unexpected changes in temperature and rainfall which can pose challenges to crop growth and overall agricultural productivity.  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Extension services                   | Support systems that provide farmers with knowledge, information, and training on modern agricultural practices, technologies, market trends, and management strategies to enhance productivity, sustainability, and overall farm performance.  |
| Fabricating value addition machinery | The manufacturing or construction of specialized equipment and machinery that facilitate the processing, refining, or transformation of agricultural products into value-added goods, enabling farmers and processors to enhance the quality, shelf life, and market value of their agricultural produce. |
| Fibre Crops                          | Plants cultivated specifically for the production of fibres used in various industries, such as textiles, paper, and construction materials, offering renewable and sustainable alternatives to synthetic fibres and supporting diverse applications in the manufacturing sector.                         |
| Food processing hubs                 | Centralized facilities or locations where raw agricultural products are received, processed, transformed, and packaged into value-added food products, promoting efficiency, quality control, and marketability, and supporting the growth of the food processing industry.                               |
| Food resilience                      | The ability of a system to withstand and recover from shocks, disruptions, or challenges, ensuring stable and sustainable access to nutritious food and encompassing aspects such as production diversity, supply chain robustness, and adaptive capacity.  |
| Food security                        | The state where all people at all times have physical, social, and economic access to sufficient, safe and nutritious food that meets their food preferences and dietary needs for an active and healthy life.  |

| Genetically modified plant species       | Plants that have been genetically engineered to possess desired traits or characteristics, such as increased resistance to pests or improved nutritional content.  |
|--|--|
| Green growth economy                     | An economic model that promotes sustainable agricultural development by achieving environmental objectives, emphasizing resource efficiency, renewable energy and environmental stewardship for economic growth.   |
| Greenhouse<br>technology                 | A controlled environment system that utilizes structures such as glass or plastic to create an optimal growing environment for crops, enhancing productivity and extending the growing season.   |
| Market linkages                          | The connections and relationships established between farmers, producers, and buyers to facilitate efficient and effective exchange of agricultural products, ensuring access to markets and fair prices for farmers.  |
| Mechanization in production              | The adoption and utilization of machinery and equipment to automate and streamline farming tasks, increasing efficiency, productivity, and scalability.  |
| Meristematic Tissue<br>Culture           | The propagation of plant cells or tissues in a controlled laboratory environment to produce large numbers of genetically identical plants, facilitating rapid and precise multiplication of desired clones.  |
| Natural ecosystems                       | Diverse and self-sustaining ecological systems that encompass elements such as forests, wetlands, and grasslands, which provide essential ecosystem services, including pollination, soil fertility, and pest regulation, contributing to sustainable and resilient farming practices. |
| Non-traditional agricultural commodities | Unconventional or alternative products that diverge from traditional crop, encompassing items such as exotic fruits, specialty herbs, or niche market goods, often associated with unique characteristics, high value, or specific consumer demands.                                   |

| Nursery operators                       | Individuals or businesses engaged in the cultivation<br>and production of young plants, including seedlings,<br>saplings, and cuttings, for subsequent transplantation<br>and use in various agricultural activities.   |
|---|---|
| Phytosanitary certification             | The issuance of official documents that verify compliance with international plant health standards, ensuring that agricultural products, such as plants, seeds, or plant-based commodities, are free from pests and diseases, facilitating their safe trade and movement across borders.     |
| Plant variety protection                | A system that grants intellectual property rights to plant breeders for their novel and distinct plant varieties, encouraging innovation, investment, and fair competition in the development and commercialization of new plant cultivars.   |
| Planting materials multiplication sites | Locations or facilities where selected plants or crops<br>are propagated and multiplied through various<br>methods, such as seeds, cuttings, or tissue culture,<br>to produce a sufficient and consistent supply of<br>quality planting materials for distribution to farmers<br>and growers. |
| Post-harvest losses                     | Reduction in quantity or quality of harvested crops, produce and products that occur during storage, transportation, processing, and marketing stages, resulting in economic and nutritional waste.   |
| Post-harvest<br>handling                | A series of activities and practices undertaken after harvesting crops, including sorting, cleaning, packaging, cooling, and storage, to maintain product quality, maximize shelf life, and reduce losses during transportation, storage and marketing.                                       |
| Price stabilization                     | Measures or interventions implemented to mitigate extreme price fluctuations and maintain a more consistent and balanced pricing environment for agricultural commodities, ensuring stability and income security for farmers and consumers.  |
| Production                              | The total amount of scheduled crop produce obtained or harvested in a specific period of time   |

| Productivity                         | Scheduled crop yield per unit area   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Pro-poor value chain                 | A system that aims to create inclusive economic opportunities for low-income farmers and producers by integrating them into value chain activities, providing access to markets, technology, and resources, and promoting equitable distribution of benefits along the chain.                |
| Quarantine control                   | A set of measures and regulations implemented to prevent the introduction and spread of pests, diseases, and invasive species that may harm plants, animals, or ecosystems, ensuring biosecurity and safeguarding agricultural production and trade.   |
| Rising ocean levels and water tables | Increase in sea levels and groundwater levels, respectively, which can lead to inundation of coastal areas, saltwater intrusion into freshwater resources, and adverse impacts on farmland, posing challenges to crop production, water availability, and agricultural sustainability.       |
| Scheduled crops                      | Crops that are regulated and designated by the Authority for specific purposes, such as government support, research, marketing, or policy considerations, often involving incentives, subsidies, or targeted interventions to promote their cultivation, development, or commercialization. |
| Self-regulation                      | Voluntary measures and practices adopted by industry stakeholders to ensure compliance with standards, guidelines, and ethical principles, complementing external regulatory enforcement, promoting responsible behaviour, sustainability, and accountability within the sector.             |
| SharePoint module                    | A component or feature within a platform that is customized or designed specifically to address the needs and requirements of the Authority, facilitating document management, collaboration, data sharing, and communication within the Authority.  |

| Single eye bud<br>technology | A propagation technique where only a single bud or<br>eye of a plant is used for vegetative reproduction,<br>enabling the production of genetically identical<br>plants with desirable traits, promoting efficient and<br>consistent plant multiplication and crop improvement.   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Soil fertility               | The ability of soil to provide essential nutrients, minerals, and other favourable conditions necessary for healthy plant growth and crop production, ensuring optimal yields and sustainable agricultural practices.   |
| Strategic food<br>reserve    | A stockpile of food commodities maintained by governments or organizations to ensure food security during times of emergencies, crises, or supply disruptions, serving as a buffer to stabilize prices, meet nutritional needs, and support vulnerable populations.   |
| Suitability maps             | Graphical representations or data-based tools that assess and indicate suitability or appropriateness of specific areas or regions for growing particular crops or engaging in agricultural activities, aiding farmers and planners in making informed decisions regarding land use, crop selection, and resource allocation. |
| Traceability system          | A record-keeping and tracking mechanism that enables identification and documentation of the origin, production processes, and distribution of agricultural products, allowing for enhanced transparency, quality control, and safety assurance throughout the supply chain.  |
| Value addition               | Process of enhancing economic worth, quality, desirability, or marketability of agricultural products through various means such as processing, packaging, branding, or incorporating additional features or attributes, resulting in increased value, profitability, and competitiveness.                                    |

| Value addition machinery | Specialized equipment designed for processing, refining, or transforming agricultural produce and products into value-added goods, such as food processing machines, packaging machinery, or equipment for extracting essential oils, contributing to improved product quality, efficiency, and marketability.  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Value chain players      | Individuals, businesses, or organizations involved in various stages of production, processing, distribution, and marketing of agricultural products, including farmers, suppliers, processors, distributors, retailers, and consumers, collectively contributing to the creation and delivery of value-added agricultural goods to the market.                             |
| Value chains             | A series of interrelated activities and processes involved in production, processing, distribution, and marketing of agricultural produce and products, from farm to consumer, aiming to create value at each stage and ensure the efficient flow of goods, services, and information while maximizing the economic benefits for all stakeholders involved.                 |
| Variety testing          | A systematic evaluation and assessment process conducted to determine the performance, adaptability, and suitability of different crop varieties or cultivars under specific environmental conditions, helping farmers and researchers make informed decisions about the selection and adoption of the most suitable varieties for improved productivity and profitability. |

## **Acronyms & Abbreviations**

**ACCA** Association of Chartered Certified Accountants

**AFA** Agriculture and Food Authority

**AGOA** African Continental Free Trade Area African Growth and Opportunity Act

**AGPO** Access to Government Procurement Opportunities

**ASTGS** Agricultural Sector Transformation and Growth Strategy

**BAGC** Board and Governance Committee

**BEPs** Best Environmental Practices

**BeTA** Bottom-Up Economic Transformation Agenda

BPR Business Process Re-engineering
CAC Codex Alimentarius Commission

**DDCC** Deputy Director, Corporate Communications

**CFA** Chartered Financial Analyst

**CGIAR** Consultative Group of International Agricultural Research

**CHRP K** Certified Human Resource Professional - Kenya

**CIA** Certified Internal Auditor

CICS Constituency Industrial Development Centres
CIDP County Integrated Development Programmes

**CISA** Certified Information Systems Auditor

**COMESA** Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa

Covid 19 Coronavirus Disease 2019
 CPA Certified Public Accountants
 CS Corporate Services Department
 CSR Corporate Social Responsibility

**DDPE&CP** Deputy Director, Public Education and Commodity

Promotion

DRP Disaster Recovery Plan
EAC East African Community

**EAC-EU** East African Community/European Union Economic

**EPA** Partnership Agreements

**ERM** Economic Partnership Agreement Enterprise Risk Management

**EU** European Union FiC Fibre Crops

**FoC** Food Crops

**GAPS** Good Agricultural Practices

**GATT 1994** General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994

**GDP** Gross Domestic Product

**GIS** Geographic Information System

**HC** Horticulture Crops

**IA&RA** Internal Audit and Risk Assurance Department

ICA International Coffee Agreement

ICT Information and Communication Technologies
IFAD International Fund for Agricultural Development
IMIS Integrated Management Information System
IPPC International Plant Protection Convention

**ISA** International Sugar Agreement

**ITPGRFA** International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources for Food

and Agriculture

**KALRO** Kenya Agriculture and Livestock Research Organization

**KEBS** Kenya Bureau of Standards **KENAS** Kenya Accreditation Service

**KEPHIS** Kenya Plant Health Inspectorate Services **KEPROBA** Kenya Export Promotion & Branding Agency

**KIPPRA** Kenya Institute of Public Policy Research and Analysis **KIRDI** Kenya Industrial Research and Development Institute

**KNBS** Kenya National Bureau of Statistics

**KRAs** Key Result Areas

L&C Licensing and Certification
Legal Services Department
M&E Monitoring and Evaluation

MPIC Miraa Pyrethrum and Industrial Crops

MSK Marketing Society of Kenya

**MSMEs** Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise

MTP IV Fourth Medium Term Plan

NAMS
National Agricultural Marketing Strategy
NCPB
National Cereals and Produce Board

**NG** National Government

**NIA** National Irrigation Authority

**NOC** Nuts and Oil Crops

**OECD** Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development

**OIE** Office International des Epizootics

**OSH Act** Occupational Safety and Health Act 2007

**PC** Performance Contracts

**PE&A** Public Education and Awareness Department

**PESTELE** Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental,

Legal and Ethical

PMOs Public Finance Management Act, 2012
PMOs Producer Marketing Organizations
PMS Performance Management System

**PPAD Act** Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act 2016

PPP Public-Private-PartnershipPSC Public Service CommissionPWD Persons with Disabilities

**QAIP** Quality Assurance and Improvement program

**QMS** Quality Management Systems

**R&L** Registration and Licensing Department

**RP&S** Research Planning & Strategy

**RWE** Rural and Women Entrepreneurship

S&C Surveillance and Compliance Department
 S&C Surveillance and Compliance Department
 S&TA Standards and Trade Advisory Department

SCM Supply Chain Management Division
SDGs Sustainable Developments Goals

**SFR** Strategic Food Reserve

SGS Société Générale de Surveillance (General Society of

Surveillance)

**SOPs** Standard Operation Procedures

**SPSS** Statistical Package for the Social Sciences

**SWOT** Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats

**T&A** Trade and Advisory Department **TFA** Trade Facilitation Agreement

**TIA** Training Impact Assessment

TMA Trademark AfricaToTs Training of TrainersWIBA Work Injury Benefit Act

**WRSC** Warehouse Receipt System Council

**WTO** World Trade Organization

**WTO/TBT** World Trade Organization Technical Barriers to Trade

Agreement

### **Executive Summary**

The Strategic Plan for the Agriculture and Food Authority (AFA) has been developed in cognizance of its mandate pursuant to Agriculture and Food Authority Act No. 13 of 2013. It provides direction for AFA and defines priorities for the plan period 2023-2027. The Plan is aligned with the national, regional, international and other development priorities.

The Strategic Plan provides the vision, mission, background, mandate and functions of AFA. The Authority has presented its role in the national development priorities, regional and international development frameworks. It also takes cognizance of the importance of linkages and collaborations in achievement of the set strategic objectives.

An evaluation of the 2017-2022 strategic plan was undertaken and key achievements, challenges and lessons learnt identified. An environmental scan focusing on internal and external factors was undertaken, key stakeholders identified and their expectations analysed.

The vision of the Authority of being, "A world class crops regulator for improved livelihoods" will be realized through its mission, "To develop, promote and regulate scheduled crops value chains for sustainable economic growth and transformation." The Authority will be guided by the core values of Integrity, Professionalism, Innovativeness, Customer Focus and Teamwork.

The strategic framework for the Authority's Strategic Plan 2023 – 2027 outlines four Key Result Areas (KRAs) that the Authority will focus on during the strategic plan period. These are: Production and productivity of Scheduled Crops; Market Development; Regulation of Scheduled Crops; and Institutional Capacity.

The KRAs will be realized through four (4) strategic objectives as follows:

- **a)** To promote production and productivity in the scheduled crops value chains.
- **b)** To increase market access for produce and products of scheduled crops.
- **c)** To create an enabling legal and regulatory framework for scheduled crops.
- **d)** To strengthen the Authority's institutional capacity.

An appropriate implementation and coordination framework has been developed which describes how the strategic plan will be operationalized. A detailed implementation action plan that provides the operational framework to allow for effective implementation of the Strategic Plan is provided in **Appendix I.** An annual work plan for 2023/24 has been developed to guide the first year of the plan.

A summary of key risks that may arise during the plan implementation have been highlighted and appropriate mitigation strategies recommended. Projected financial resource requirements for implementation of the strategic plan over the plan period have been provided.

The Plan puts in place a monitoring, evaluation and reporting framework to track implementation of the Plan and provide feedback for timely corrective action towards attainment of the strategic goals. An outcome performance matrix has been developed to guide monitoring and evaluation at the end of the plan period.







### **Introduction**

2023 - 2027 • STRATEGIC PLAN 1

#### 1.0 Overview

This chapter describes the centrality of the strategic plan in achieving organizational success for the Authority. It also provides the context of strategic planning in consideration of national development priorities, regional and international frameworks. Further, it provides the history of AFA as well as the methodology of developing the strategic plan.

#### 1.1 Strategy as an Imperative for Organizational Success

Strategy provides a clear direction and purpose, guiding the decisions and actions of an organization. The 2023 – 2027 strategic plan provides a roadmap of how the Authority intends to move from where it is towards its vision in accordance with its mission and values. In so doing, it plans to use its strengths to take advantage of opportunities, remedy its weaknesses and avoid or mitigate threats. The plan also establishes how the Authority will measure progress in meeting its objectives and evaluate the results.

An understanding of AFA's external and internal environment is paramount in establishing the strategic issues directly related to its vision and mission and which have an impact on performance and decision making. The strategic issues form the foundation of developing the strategic goals which are the desired outcomes. It is these issues that the Authority will seek to address in order to achieve its mission and realize its vision. Linked to the attainment of strategic goals, are key result areas that form outcomes which will be the Authority's responsibility.

The Authority has set strategic objectives and strategies aligned to the strategic goals and key result areas. The development of these strategies has focused on ensuring a clear line of sight with the Authority's vision, mission, strategic issues and goals. The identification of the most appropriate strategies has taken into consideration the external and internal environments within which the Authority operates while ensuring that it optimizes the use of its resources.

The establishment of the Agriculture and Food Authority (AFA) to develop, promote and regulate scheduled crops as per the Crops Act, 2013 was a culmination of the Agriculture Sector Reforms that began in the year 2003. The purpose of the reforms was to consolidate numerous pieces of legislations within the agriculture sector to address the overlap of functions, obsolete legislations and to benefit from economies of scale.

Since its establishment, the Authority has recorded milestones as reflected in the performance evaluation report of the 2017 - 2022 strategic plan. The development of the 2023 - 2027 strategic plan has taken cognizance of these achievements, challenges and lessons learned.

It is expected that the implementation of the strategies identified in the 2023 – 2027 strategic plan will not only improve the performance of the Authority but also enhance sustainable economic growth and transformation.

#### 1.2 The Context of Strategic Planning

The Strategic Plan has been developed in consideration of international, regional and national development frameworks and priorities.

#### 1.2.1 United Nations 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development

The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development adopted by all United Nations Member States in 2015, provides a shared blueprint for peace and prosperity for people and the planet. The Government of Kenya is committed to the attainment of the United Nations Sustainable Developments Goals (SDGs) as adopted by the United Nations General Assembly.

SDGs address the economic, social and environmental dimensions of development in a comprehensive and integrated manner. The development of this strategic plan has outlined the Authority's commitment to the attainment of the following goals which are mainstreamed in the scheduled crops value chains:



#### Goal 1: No poverty

Alleviation of poverty by promoting production of scheduled crops which is a source of livelihood to the majority of Kenyans. The role of the Authority will be to enhance production of scheduled crops for income and source of livelihood. Champion adoption of pro-poor enterprises and technologies in the scheduled crops, and promote scheduled crops in non-traditional areas to enhance income.



#### Goal 2: Zero hunger by 2030

The Authority will contribute towards achievement of this goal by enhancing production of scheduled food crops in the country, promoting Good Agricultural Practices (GAPs) for sustainable agriculture; and scaling up adoption of innovations and technologies on scheduled crops to increase production and alleviate hunger.



**Goal 3: Good health and well-being:** A healthy population translates to a productive workforce and thriving agricultural sector. To contribute towards attainment of this goal, the Authority will promote cultivation and consumption of diverse, nutrient-rich crops to combat malnutrition and diet-related diseases.

In addition, the Authority will strengthen food safety systems by implementing rigorous quality control measures throughout the scheduled crops value chains to prevent foodborne illnesses and ensure consumer health. AFA will also prioritize in collaboration with relevant stakeholder's measures that reduce the use of harmful pesticides, promote organic farming, and ensure the safety of food products. Incorporating health-centric practices will contribute to improvement of the overall well-being of both farmers and consumers.



#### **Goal 5: Gender equality**

The Authority will mainstream gender in its programs and projects; and ensure compliance with policies and regulations on gender equality.



#### **Goal 12: Responsible consumption and production:**

The Authority will contribute to this goal by promoting sustainable agricultural practices for protecting biodiversity and preserving natural ecosystems; and also promote data driven decision making in scheduled crops value chain.



## **Goal 13: Climate Action to mitigate effect of Climate Change**

The Authority will contribute towards this goal by promoting adoption of drought tolerant and climate resilient technologies in scheduled crops value chains and promote best environmental practices and technologies.



#### Goal 15: Life on land

The Authority will promote sustainable agricultural practices for protecting biodiversity and preserving natural ecosystems;

Promote development of different crop varieties to suit different ecological systems; Promote adherence to international acceptable labour practices along the scheduled crops value chains; and Promote acceptable welfare standards among value chain actors within the scheduled crops.

#### 1.2.2 African Union Agenda 2063

The Agenda 2063 is a collective vision and roadmap for social economic transformation of the continent that is anchored on seven aspirations under which twenty goals have been identified. It builds on, and seeks to accelerate the implementation of past and existing continental initiatives for growth and sustainable development. AFA's role in Africa Agenda 2063 is reflected in aspirations 1 and 3 as follows:

#### **Aspiration 1**



Goal 5: Modern agriculture for increased production, productivity and value addition that contributes to farmer, national prosperity and Africa's collective food security.

The Authority will enhance production and productivity of scheduled crops for economic growth and transformation.

#### **Aspiration 3**



An Africa of good governance, democracy, respect for human rights, justice and the rule of law. The Authority will contribute in furthering good governance and the rule of law by developing and implementing regulations in a manner that promotes justice and fairness to all.

#### 1.2.3 East Africa Community (EAC) Vision 2050

The rationale for EAC Vision 2050 is to provide a catalyst for the region to enhance transformation, growth and development to propel the community to a higher income cohort and subsequently achieve an upper middle-income status.

The Vision is anchored on six (6) pillars namely;

Infrastructure Development; Agriculture, Food Security and Rural Development; Industrialization; Natural Resources and Environment Management; Tourism, Trade and Services Development; and Human Capital Development.

AFA will play a role towards the agriculture and rural development pillar of Vision 2050 that is based on improved agricultural practices including mechanization, irrigation, improved seeds and use of fertilizers among others. In order to ensure increased productivity for food security as well as economic prosperity, the Authority will enhance production and productivity, promote value addition of scheduled crops products and enhance human capital for institutional efficiency.

#### 1.2.4 Constitution of Kenya

The 2023 – 2027 Strategic Plan for the Agriculture and Food Authority (AFA) is anchored on the Constitution. The Constitution under Article 43 (c) includes a comprehensive Bill of Rights that provides for the right to be free from hunger, and to have adequate food of acceptable quality. The Authority will contribute towards increasing food nutrition and security through capacity building of agricultural extension service providers, improving market access and ensuring food safety.

In addition, the Fourth Schedule provides for distribution of functions between National and the County Governments. The schedule allocates the National government the following functions; capacity building and technical assistance to the counties, policy formulation, development of regulations and collection and management of agricultural information. AFA will be the lead agency in implementing these functions.

## **1.2.5** Kenya Vision 2030, Bottom-up Economic Transformation Agenda and Fourth Medium Term Plan

The Kenya Vision 2030 articulates the national development agenda for the country and outlines the process of transforming Kenya into a newly-industrializing middle-income country by providing a high quality of life to all its citizens in a clean and secure environment by the year 2030. The Vision comprise of three pillars namely; Economic, Social and Political. The three pillars are anchored on foundations for social economic transformation. The Vision is implemented through successive five-year Medium-Term Plans (MTPs). The first, second and third MTPs were implemented in the period 2008-2012, 2013-2017 and 2018-2022 respectively.

The Fourth Medium Term Plan focuses on implementation of strategic interventions aimed at driving Kenya's economy towards a sustainable growth path. The Plan has adopted the theme 'Accelerating socio-economic transformation to a more competitive, inclusive and resilient economy', and is anchored on the Kenya Kwanza's government five core pillars that are

expected to have the highest impact at the bottom of the economy.

These are: Agricultural Transformation and Inclusive Growth; transforming the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise (MSMEs) Economy; Housing and Settlement; Healthcare; and Digital Superhighway and Creative Economy.

The MTP IV will implement the Kenya Kwanza Bottom-Up Economic Transformation Agenda (BETA) that will drive the economic turnaround and inclusive development for Kenya.

## 1.2.6 Role of AFA in the Bottom-up Economic Transformation Agenda (BETA)

The Bottom-up Economic Transformation Plan, 2022 – 2027, is the manifesto of the Kenya Kwanza administration that will be implemented over the next five years. The plan is cognizant of the prevailing domestic challenges as well as external factors such as rising global inflation and interest rates. The priorities of the bottom -up plan are anchored on five key pillars key among them being agricultural transformation. AFA is mandated to improve the prioritized crops in the three main agriculture related pillars of food-security crops, reduced imports and increased exports. AFA's mandate will align and focus on the following issues as addressed in BETA:

- **a)** Raising the productivity of key food value chains (maize, irish potatoes, sweet potatoes, pulses and bananas);
- **b)** Revamping underperforming and collapsed export crops while expanding emerging ones (coffee, cashew nuts, avocado, macadamia nuts, miraa, fruits, vegetables, cotton and pyrethrum); and
- **c)** Reducing dependence on basic food imports (rice, wheat, edible oils, sugar, and sorghum).

The specific issues of interest to AFA in the Bottom-Up Transformation Agenda (BETA) 2022-2027 pillars are as highlighted below:

## Pillar 1: Agriculture - Agricultural Transformation and Inclusive Growth

#### a) Food Security and Crop Diversification

AFA will play a role in organizing farmers and other key stakeholders into cooperatives through technical assistance & business development to support crop industry revitalization. AFA will contribute towards increased production and productivity at competitive costs through:

Support provision of inputs, farmer empowerment, develop collaboration frameworks with County Governments and supporting counties to facilitate farmers in production of scheduled crops;

Reduce dependence on basic food imports by supporting local production & revitalization of export crops;

Bring on board value chains not scheduled for ease of diversification and provide necessary instruments for regulation; and

Contribute towards increased value addition by providing technical training to producer organizations.

#### b) Crops Industry Revitalization:

AFA will contribute to industry revitalization by:

Providing marketing access support and linking farmers to the markets and service providers in the value chain for production and market efficiency in addition to streamlining market linkages;

Creating an enabling legal and regulatory framework for scheduled crops by establishing and enforcing Standards and Codes of Practice.

#### **Pillar 2: Micro Small and Medium Enterprise Economy**

Through this pillar AFA's contribution will be towards enhancing market access of MSMEs goods, creating jobs and elevating agriculture as a business to create jobs, supply of raw materials for manufacturing and youth empowerment.

#### 1.2.7 Role of AFA in Kenya Vision 2030 and MTP IV

The commercialization of agricultural products has become important in Kenya due to the exceptional role the crops are expected to play in increasing farmer incomes and improving livelihoods across the country. This role is in line with the country's Vision 2030 and the fourth Medium Term Plan (2023-2027). AFA will contribute significantly towards the following agriculture sector Priorities and Interventions:

**a) Agro-processing:** The programme aims to improve food security and enhance incomes of small-holder farmers providing markets for horticultural and fruit produce. AFA will promote construction of fruit and vegetable processing plants and establish collection centres. The plants will be constructed to facilitate processing, cooling and storage of potatoes, tomatoes, fruits and vegetables. It is envisioned that agro

processing will contribute towards the realization of the country's industrialization agenda, to increased job creation, especially for the youth, to higher rural incomes and greater food security, and to the creation of a vibrant agro-processing sector and diversification of exports

- **b) Edible oils value chain interventions:** The project aims at reducing the country's overreliance on imported edible oil. AFA will be the lead agency in implementing the edible oil crops promotion project to enhance local production and processing of edible oils. This will entail supporting farmers to access seeds and seedlings for canola, sunflower and soya bean in addition to provision of subsidized fertilizers. To enhance value addition, cottage industries will be promoted and small industries provided with processing machinery for small industries.
- c) Textile and apparel value chain interventions: AFA will play a lead role in increasing production of raw materials by enhancing local production of cotton. This will entail distribution of certified cotton seeds (Bt cotton and hybrid) to farmers through existing and established cooperatives. Sensitization and mobilization of MSMEs within cotton catchment areas and establishing aggregation centres.

To enhance value addition, the sub sector will establish modern ginneries and modernization of existing ginneries; tailoring facilities in Constituency Industrial Development Centres (CIDC).

- **d) Rice value chain interventions:** Kenya is currently a net importer of rice due to minimal domestic production of the commodity. Promotional activities to increase yields and acreage are therefore crucial to reduce imports. As the regulator and a key player in the agriculture sector, AFA will be involved in strengthening farmer organizations including cooperatives. The Authority will also play a key role in enhancing market access through identification of promoters and linking individual farmers and farmer organizations to off takers.
- **e) Coffee revitalization programme:** AFA will work with other industry players in the revitalization of the coffee industry to support farmers boost production in addition to modernization of the coffee cooperative factories.
- **f) Miraa industry revitalization project:** Through this project, AFA will provide leadership to implement strategies and interventions that support the development of the Miraa Industry and improve the livelihoods of value chain players.

#### 1.2.8 Sector Policies and Laws

The following sector laws and policies are relevant for the delivery of the Authority's mandate:

### a) Agricultural Sector Transformation and Growth Strategy (ASTGS) 2019-2029

The ASTGS prioritizes three anchors to drive the ten-year transformation with specific targets set for the first 5 years as follows:

- ANCHOR 1 Increase small scale farmer, pastoralist and fisher folk incomes
- ANCHOR 2 Increase agricultural output and value addition
- ANCHOR 3 Increase household food resilience

The Authority will pursue strategies that will be geared towards realization of the three anchors. Some of the strategies include:

- [i] Capacity building of value chain players on Good Agricultural Practices (GAPs);
- [ii] Scaling up adoption of innovations and technologies on scheduled crops;
- [iii] Enhancing research for scheduled crops;
- [iv] Enhancing access to quality farm inputs;
- Promoting enterprise diversification into non-traditional areas;
- [vi] Promoting value addition for scheduled crops;
- [vii] Promoting market research and intelligence; and
- [viii] Streamlining climate adaptation and mitigation measures along scheduled crops value chains.

#### b) Agriculture Policy, 2021

The policy is designed to support the implementation of the ASTGS. It focuses on providing an enabling environment for agricultural development, addressing challenges in the sector, and enhancing agricultural productivity, profitability, and competitiveness. The policy also aims to promote private sector participation and investment in agriculture.

Through the interventions proposed in this plan, AFA will spearhead the development of sector regulations and standards which will support the development of scheduled crops value chains as provided for in this policy.

In addition, the Authority will play a key role in promoting market access, production and productivity of scheduled crops through capacity building of value chain players.

#### c) National Irrigation Policy, 2017

Given Kenya's reliance on rain-fed agriculture and the vulnerability to climate variability, the National Irrigation Policy seeks to expand and modernize irrigation systems. This policy aims to reduce dependence on rainfall, enhance agricultural productivity, and improve resilience to climate change. The Authority will sensitize scheduled crops value chain players on adoption of appropriate irrigation technologies geared towards increasing production and productivity.

#### d) Land Policy, 2019

While not exclusively focused on agriculture, the Land Policy is essential for the agricultural sector, as it addresses issues related to land tenure, land use planning, and access to land for agricultural purposes. In line with the Crops Act 2013, the Authority will from time to time provide policy advice to the Cabinet Secretary responsible for Agriculture on land use effects on production of scheduled crops.

#### e) National Agricultural Marketing Strategy 2021-2030

The strategy has identified several constraints along the marketing chain of agricultural produce and products that can positively change the landscape of agricultural marketing in the country if well addressed which include inadequate market infrastructure and associated facilities, noncompliance with standards, inadequate supply of produce and products, high post-harvest losses, limited value-addition, underdeveloped marketing channels and poor access roads to physical markets among others.

To support market access, the Authority will capacity build scheduled crops value chain players to improve the quality of produce and products to meet different market segment requirements while at the same time training them on value addition for product and market diversification.

#### f) Kenya Climate Smart Agriculture Strategy 2017-2026

The strategy aims to enhance food security, increase farmers' income, and strengthen the capacity of agricultural systems to adapt to and mitigate the impacts of climate change. The key components of Kenya's Climate Smart Agriculture Strategy include; climate adaptation, mitigation of greenhouse gas emissions, sustainable land use, capacity building, research and development, policy support and financial support.

AFA will spearhead adoption of practices and technologies that enable farmers to adapt to changing climate conditions, such as promotion of drought-tolerant crops, water harvesting and management, and climate-resilient farming techniques.

#### g) National Phytosanitary Policy, 2022

The National Phytosanitary Policy outlines the interventions to be implemented to create an enabling environment for plant health in agricultural production and safe trade in plants and plant products. This will provide mechanisms for prevention of introduction, spread and establishment of foreign injurious pests and noxious weeds as well as providing a Phytosanitary assurance system for plants and plant products exported from Kenya thereby meeting international market requirements.

AFA in collaboration with relevant stakeholders will identify issues that hinder the development of an efficient and effective plant health system and provide guidance for the revision of the existing legal framework to enhance food safety.

#### h) The Kenya National Adaptation Plan 2015-2030

The National Adaption Plan (NAP) addresses the country's vulnerability and resilience to climate change. The vision of NAP is "enhanced climate resilience towards the attainment of Vision 2030". AFA will promote climate change adaptation strategies through sensitization of scheduled crops value chain players on climate resilient crop varieties, new technologies, embracing innovations and provision of capacity building to the agricultural extension service providers to minimise negative climate change impacts.

#### i) Other Regional and International Obligations and Conventions

The Authority is cognizant of the regional and international obligations to which Kenya is committed. This Plan has thus taken into account the various regional, international obligations and conventions which are embedded in its operations. These are summarized in Table 1.1.

Table1.1: Regional and International Obligations and Conventions

| Convention  | Obligation  | Role of AFA   |
|---|---|---|
| Africa Continental Free<br>Trade Area   | <ul> <li>Progressively eliminate tariffs and non-tariff barriers to trade in goods and liberalize trade in services</li> <li>Cooperate on investment, intellectual property rights and competition policy</li> <li>Cooperate on custom matters and the implementation of trade facilitation measures</li> </ul>       | <ul> <li>Organize stakeholders to lobby governments for tariff and taxes review</li> <li>Advice the Government on the impact of various tariffs and inform review</li> <li>Engage and capacity build stakeholders to comply with non-tariff barriers or/and seek review if they are unfair</li> <li>Identify recipes for trade disputes, resolve and settle</li> <li>Disseminate trade blocs' trading rules and regulations and investment regulations</li> </ul> |
| East African<br>Community   | <ul> <li>Coordinate<br/>implementation of the<br/>EAC-EU EPA.</li> <li>(EAC)/European Union</li> <li>(EU) Economic</li> <li>Partnership Agreements</li> <li>(EPAs)</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Promote acceptable trade agreements and contracts among value chain players in the scheduled crops.</li> <li>Ensure compliance to EAC-EU EPA implementation through the development of regulations</li> </ul>  |
| World Trade<br>Organization Trade<br>Facilitation Agreement<br>(TFA)                        | <ul> <li>Improve market access for goods (agricultural and industrial products) and services; improve trade in environmental goods and services.</li> <li>Simplify and improve WTO rules on trade and ensure that the country has policy space to address its developmental concerns including Vision 2030</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Develop regulations in the scheduled crops value chains</li> <li>Adopt trading standards to comply with international rules and regulations on trade.</li> </ul>   |
| The Kyoto Protocol to<br>the United Nations<br>Framework<br>Convention on Climate<br>Change | <ul> <li>Reduce greenhouse gas<br/>concentrations in the<br/>atmosphere to a level that<br/>will prevent dangerous<br/>anthropogenic interference<br/>with the climate system.</li> </ul>   | Promote climate smart<br>technologies and Environmental<br>Best Practices to reduce an<br>minimize greenhouse gas emission  |
| International Sugar<br>Agreement 1969 (ISA)   | <ul> <li>Promote trade in and<br/>consumption of sugar by<br/>gathering and publishing<br/>information on the sugar<br/>market, research into new</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Provide data information on<br/>sugar production, consumption and<br/>trade</li> <li>Provide policy advisories on the<br/>sugar sector</li> </ul>  |

| Convention   | Obligation   | Role of AFA   |
|--|--|---|
|  | uses for sugar and related<br>products and as a forum<br>for inter-Governmental<br>discussions on sugar.   |   |
| International Coffee<br>Agreement (ICA)  | <ul> <li>Recognize Certificates of<br/>Origin and conduct trade<br/>policy with a view to long<br/>term price stability</li> </ul>   | Promote quality mark of origin for<br>coffee destined for export markets                                      |
| International Treaty On Plant Genetic Resources For Food And agriculture (ITPGRFA) | <ul> <li>Guarantee food security<br/>through the conservation,<br/>exchange and sustainable<br/>use of the world's plant<br/>genetic resources for food<br/>and agriculture</li> </ul> | Promote production through<br>acceptable practices to ensure food<br>security and sustainable<br>conservation |
| Africa Climate Summit<br>(Nairobi Declaration)                                     | <ul> <li>Declaration No. 15:</li> <li>De-carbonization of the global economy</li> <li>Declaration No. 38:</li> <li>Promote green economy transition</li> </ul>                         | Mainstream climate adaptation<br>and mitigation measures along<br>scheduled crop value chains                 |

#### 1.3 History of AFA

Agriculture and Food Authority (AFA) was established by the AFA Act No. 13 of 2013 formulated as a culmination of the Agriculture Sector Reforms that began in the year 2003. The purpose of the reforms was to consolidate numerous pieces of legislations within the agriculture sector to address the overlap of functions, obsolete legislations and to benefit from economies of scale.

The Authority is the successor of the former institutions established by the Acts repealed under section 41 of the Act. Following the reorganization of functions of Government through an Executive Order No. 2 of 2023, AFA is placed under the State Department for Crop Development in the Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

#### 1.4 Methodology of Developing the Strategic Plan

The 2023-2027 strategic plan for the Authority was developed through a consultative and participatory process which involved the Board, management, staff and external stakeholders. The process commenced with a detailed performance evaluation of the 2017-2022 Strategic Plan to determine key achievements, challenges, lessons learnt and identified gaps that have been addressed in the current plan period.

A comprehensive desk review of relevant documents, reports and data was undertaken by the consultant to gain more insights about AFA and facilitate the development of data collection tools. Primary data was collected through a structured questionnaire from AFA management and staff. Data collected from the questionnaires facilitated the development of a zero draft. An in-depth internal and external analysis was undertaken using SWOT and PESTLE tools to establish the strategic focus and identify suitable strategic interventions for 2023-2027 plan period.

A total of ten strategic sessions were conducted with the internal and external stakeholders. The Strategic Planning workshops were an important opportunity to bring the key stakeholders together and engage in dialogue that culminated into outcomes that constitute the 2023 -2027 Strategic Plan.





Chapter TWO

**Strategic Direction** 

#### 2.0 Overview

This chapter presents the strategic direction for AFA for the 2023-2027 strategic planning period focusing on the mandate, vision and mission statement, core values, motto and the quality statement.

#### 2.1 Mandate and Functions

The mandate of AFA is to develop, promote and regulate scheduled crops as per the Crops Act, 2013. The key functions of the Authority as provided for under AFA Act No. 13 of 2013 and the Crops Act No.16 of 2013 are to:

- **a)** Administer the Crops Act No.16 of 2013 in accordance with the provisions of these Acts;
- **b)** Promote best practices in, and regulate, the production, processing, marketing, grading, storage, collection, transportation and warehousing of agricultural products excluding livestock products as may be provided for under the Crops Act;
- **c)** Collect and collate data, maintain a database on agricultural products, document and monitor agriculture through registration of players as provided for in the Crops Act;
- **d)** Be responsible for determining the research priorities in agriculture and to advise generally on research thereof;
- **e)** Advise the National Government and the County Governments on agricultural levies for purposes of planning, enhancing harmony and equity in the sector;
- **f)** Carry out such other functions as may be assigned to it by this Act, the Crops Act, and any written law while respecting the roles of the two levels of governments; and
- **g)** Formulate general and specific policies for the development of scheduled crops.

#### 2.2 Vision Statement

A world class crops regulator for improved livelihoods.

#### 2.3 Mission Statement

To develop, promote and regulate scheduled crops value chains for sustainable economic growth and transformation.

#### 2.4 Strategic Goals

During the strategic planning period, the Authority seeks to achieve the following strategic goals in respect of the various strategic issues identified in 4.1:

- a) Enhance food security, nutrition and livelihoods;
- **b)** Improve scheduled crops value chains into commercially viable enterprises;
- **c)** Enhance quality assurance and safety of scheduled crops, produce and products; and
- d) Enhance organizational effectiveness, efficiency and sustainability.

#### 2.5 Core Values

Our core values are the shared beliefs that will guide how we treat one another, work together and hold one another accountable. The pursuit of our vision and mission will be guided by the following core values:

#### a) Integrity

We shall be honest, impartial and promote a culture of transparency and accountability in our activities and decision making.

#### b) Professionalism

We shall maintain high standards of professional conduct while discharging our responsibilities.

#### c) Innovativeness

We shall foster an enabling environment that encourages innovation, creativity, continuous learning and improvement for efficient and effective service delivery.

#### d) Customer Focus

We shall be responsive to the needs of our customers and aim to exceed their expectations. We shall focus on achieving desired outcomes by ensuring that all decisions are focused on the end result

#### e) Teamwork

We believe in the power of working together. We shall build, support and encourage collaboration across teams and with all our stakeholders in order to achieve our mission.

#### 2.6 Motto

Our Crops, Our Wealth

Mimea yetu, Utajiri wetu

#### 2.7 Quality Policy Statement

**Policy Statement:** The Agriculture and Food Authority is committed to promote competitiveness and regulate the scheduled crops in the most efficient and innovative way.

**Quality Policy:** Agriculture and Food Authority aims to sustainably develop and promote scheduled crops value chains through effective regulation for economic growth.

AFA is committed to developing and maintaining a quality management system which conforms to ISO 9001:2015 international standards.

In pursuit of this commitment, AFA will:

- **a)** Establish and maintain a quality management system and continually improve its effectiveness;
- **b)** Effectively communicate the quality policy at all levels within the organisation and with the relevant stakeholders;
- **c)** Provide resources for implementation of the quality management system; and
- **d)** Comply with applicable statutory and regulatory requirements.

AFA will implement, monitor and regularly review its quality policy and quality objectives in line with changing environment and requirements of customers and other stakeholders.



## Chapter THREE

# **Situational & Stakeholder Analysis**

#### 3.0 Overview

This chapter provides the situation analysis focusing on both the external and internal environment within which AFA operates. It also provides analysis of past performance from the 2017-2022 strategic plan as well as a stakeholder analysis.

#### 3.1 Situational Analysis

#### 3.1.1 External Environment

A comprehensive analysis of the external environment was undertaken to appreciate the implications of developments in the external environment as manifested in opportunities and/or threats.

#### 3.1.1.1 Macro-environment

PESTEL analysis was undertaken to analyse the macro-environmental factors that can impact decision making and the Authority's performance. By analysing these factors, AFA can plan better and develop strategies to minimize the threats and maximize opportunities. A description of the PESTEL factors and their implication on strategy is provided below:

#### a) Political Factors

National political considerations influence the enabling environment and allocation of resources to various competing needs. They also lead to the development of various legislations and regulations which facilitate or limit the operations of an organization such as AFA. The national development priorities focus on agricultural transformation and Micro Small and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs) among others. The agricultural transformation will be achieved through development of the priority value chains while enhancing market access of the scheduled crops through value addition by MSMEs.

The Authority will capitalize on this opportunity to mobilize farmers and other value chain players back into production especially for value chains that have been underperforming. Further, the Authority will deepen collaboration and partnerships with the County Governments on extension support and provision of farm inputs to farmers for improved production and productivity. On the other hand, changes in sectoral policies and legislations may interfere with the planned strategic programs. The Authority therefore has to be flexible to the changes and align accordingly.

#### b) Economic Factors

Global economic dynamics in the country's economic performance to a large extent have an impact on the performance of the Agricultural Sector. Such factors include high inflation, fluctuating exchange rates, taxation and prevailing interest rates. These factors affect the production and productivity and market access of scheduled crops. The increasing population also provides a market for agricultural commodities providing an opportunity for establishment of cottage factories for value addition and increased product range for consumers. High cost of living will reduce consumers' purchasing power; increase the cost of production and therefore constraining market access opportunities.

Similarly, the narrow fiscal space may lead to reduction on resource allocation to the Authority. The Authority will enhance internal and external resources through Appropriation in Aid (AIA) and strengthen collaboration with development partners.

#### c) Social Factors

The social factors affecting the Authority comprise demographic, cultural, and consumer-related elements. These factors include: the challenge of low youth interest in agriculture; aging farming population with inadequate succession planning; and cultural beliefs which affect crop production and consumption choices.

Changing consumer preferences and the impact of land fragmentation further complicate the social landscape. To address these issues, AFA will promote youth engagement in agriculture, adapt to consumer trends, create awareness and promote sustainable farming practices.

#### d) Technological Factors

The agriculture sector in Kenya is characterized by low-levels of technological adoption and inadequate innovation in production and value addition systems that has led to persistent high costs of production and processing. Access to and adoption of new technologies like precision agriculture, drought-resistant crops, and digital market platforms can improve agricultural production and productivity.

The increasing reliance on technology however exposes the Authority to cybersecurity risks. The Authority will play a key role in prioritizing and championing for adequate demand-driven research for development of scheduled crops value chains. In addition, it will promote uptake of appropriate agricultural technologies, enhance research-extension-farmer linkages and implement robust data protection measures.

#### e) Ecological Factors

Changing ecological conditions can affect agricultural production and productivity, thus impacting the livelihoods of farming communities. Some of these ecological conditions include: climate change, soil degradation, deforestation, water scarcity and desertification. Effects of climate change are already being observed in production and productivity of crops. Crop yields have been declining and adapting farming to the challenges posed by climate change is therefore crucial for achievement of food security and improved livelihoods. The Authority will therefore streamline climate adaptation and mitigation measures along scheduled crops value chains and adapt programs to build resilience.

#### f) Legal Factors

The prevailing policy, legal and regulatory frameworks impact on AFA's Mandate. The Authority is obliged to comply and conform to the various policies and legislations. Whereas there exist various legislations relating to scheduled crops, there have been gaps and overlaps resulting in non-compliance by stakeholders. As part of government legislative agenda, AFA will undertake risk analysis on existing policies and legislations that affect the implementation of its mandate.

Based on the analysis of the external environment, a summary of opportunities and threats is provided in Table 3.1.

23

**Table 3.1: Summary of Opportunities and Threats** 

| Environmental<br>Factor | Opportunities  | Threats   |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Political               | <ul> <li>Supportive government policies in agriculture</li> <li>Changes in government priorities</li> <li>Political goodwill and support</li> <li>Devolved system of governance</li> </ul> | Undue interference     Changes in sectoral policies and legislations  |
| Economic                | <ul> <li>Growing market opportunities for<br/>scheduled crops</li> <li>Growing population</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Global economic crisis</li> <li>Limited budgetary allocation</li> <li>Rising inflation and interest rates</li> <li>Fluctuating exchange rates</li> </ul>                         |
| Social                  | <ul> <li>Goodwill from stakeholders</li> <li>Changing consumer preferences</li> <li>Growing population</li> </ul>  | Low interest in agriculture among the youth     Aging farmers     Cultural beliefs     Land fragmentation to uneconomically viable units  |
| Technological           | Technological advancement in agriculture     ICT innovations including cloud computing   | Inadequate demand-driven research for development in agriculture     Weak research-extension-farmer linkages     Rapid obsolescence of technological infrastructure     Cyber threats     |
| Ecological              | Favourable weather condition due to climate change   | Outbreak of pests and diseases     Drought and floods     Runoffs and soil erosion  |
| Legal                   | <ul> <li>Rapid changes in legal and policy<br/>environment</li> <li>Existence of the Government<br/>legislative agenda</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Rapid changes in legal and policy environment</li> <li>Litigations/legal suits</li> <li>Inadequate sector policies and legislations</li> <li>Conflicting legislations</li> </ul> |

#### 3.1.2 Internal Environment

Internal factors that could impact the Authority's success were analysed. These factors focused on examining the governance and administrative structures, internal business processes and resources capabilities. Governance and administrative structures focused on examining governance structures, internal policies, structures, decision making arrangements and reporting relationships.

Internal business processes examined systems, processes, and standard operating procedures. Resources and capabilities analysed the tangible, intangible and organizational capabilities to identify potential strengths and weaknesses.

#### a) Governance and Administrative Structures

Agriculture and Food Authority (AFA) is established by the AFA Act No. 13 of 2013 which provides a framework upon which the Authority executes its mandate. The Authority has a fully constituted Board representing crop clusters and other relevant MDAs.

The Board operates through the Audit, Technical, Human resource and Finance committees which provide strategic direction and oversight on implementation of policies and strategies. The Board is supported by management which comprises of the Director General (DG), heads departments and divisions who are responsible for day to day operations of the Authority.

The operations are guided by policies, procedures and guidelines that are reviewed from time to time. Whereas most of these policies are in place, some are yet to be finalized. The Authority will endeavour to strengthen its capacity to provide a conducive regulatory framework for scheduled crops and enhance capacity of the Board and management. In addition, the Authority will fast-track finalization of draft policies, procedures and guidelines to discharge its mandate.

#### b) Internal Business Processes

The Authority has a robust ICT infrastructure which has enabled digitalization of internal and external processes. Various workflows have been automated in functional areas of finance, human resource, procurement, administration and planning through an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.

This Automation has led to efficiency and effectiveness in service delivery. Additionally, the Authority has documented Standard Operating Procedures and manuals that guide day to day operations. Further, the Authority has

automated services offered to external stakeholders such as registration, reporting, issuance of permits and licenses through an Integrated Management Information System (IMIS).

This has improved revenue collection and efficiency in service delivery. The automated processes are internet based which is unavailable in some parts of the Country an may be prone to downtime and cyber threats. These challenges call for continuous maintenance and upgrade of IMIS, data backup and installation of data security measures such as firewalls to ensure business continuity. The Authority will endeavour to build staff and stakeholder capacity to operate and utilize the system in addition to creating awareness on its existence.

#### c) Resources and Capabilities

Based on resources and capabilities analysis, the Authority has a strategic advantage in terms of having country wide presence and physical resources including: land, buildings, motor vehicles, machinery and equipment. In addition, the Authority has competent and qualified staff that are critical in effective service delivery, disaggregated data on scheduled crops, export products traceability system and mark of origin. To complement the GoK budget allocation the Authority internally generates funds from licenses and permit fees, levies and rent.

Despite the vast physical resources, the Authority has a weak asset management system which is key in financial management, decision making and asset utilization. The Authority handles big data and information on scheduled crops which requires a structured knowledge management system that is able to organize, store, retrieve and disseminate information to users.

The merger of the former institutions to form AFA resulted in a fragmented organisational culture and low corporate brand visibility. Inadequate logistical support hampers the ability of the Authority to effectively offer services across the country.

To sustain and enhance the competitive advantage from its resources and capabilities, the Authority will strengthen its human capacity, asset management systems, logistical support, knowledge management and improve on its corporate brand through awareness creation and improved service delivery. To improve on organizational culture, the Authority will instil change management practices through team building and upholding the core values.

Based on analysis of the internal environment a summary of strengths and weaknesses is provided in Table 3.2.

**Table 3.2: Strengths and Weaknesses** 

| No. | Factor   | Strengths   | Weaknesses  |
|-----|--|---|---|
| 1.  | Governance and<br>Administrative<br>structures | <ul> <li>Established under an Act of<br/>Parliament</li> <li>Existence of internal policies,<br/>procedures and guidelines</li> <li>A fully constituted Board of<br/>Directors with diverse skills</li> <li>A supportive management team</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Lack of approved human resource<br/>instruments</li> <li>Weak enforcement of AFA<br/>regulatory framework</li> </ul>   |
| 2.  | Internal Business<br>Processes                 | <ul> <li>Digitalization of AFA processes</li> <li>Documented processes and procedures</li> <li>Robust ICT infrastructure</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Inadequate backup systems</li> <li>Non-compliance with ISO requirements</li> <li>Inadequate technical capacity in the use of ICT systems</li> </ul>  |
| 3.  | Resources and<br>Capabilities                  | <ul> <li>Country wide presence</li> <li>Competent and qualified human capital</li> <li>Internally generated financial resources</li> <li>Availability of physical resources including land, buildings, motor vehicles, machinery and equipment</li> <li>Availability of desegregated data on scheduled crops</li> <li>Export products traceability system and mark of origin</li> </ul> | Unstructured knowledge management framework     Low corporate brand visibility     Weak asset management     Inadequate information dissemination framework     Fragmented organisational culture     Inadequate logistical support |

#### 3.1.3 Analysis of 2017 – 2022 Strategic Plan Performance

During the implementation of 2017– 2022 Strategic plan, the Authority realised several milestones based on the three strategic themes upon which it was premised. The overall end-term achievement of the Strategic Plan 2017 – 2022 is **68.84%**. The key achievements based on each strategic theme are analysed in the next section.

#### **3.1.3.1** Key Achievements

**Table 3.3: Achievement per Strategic Theme** 

| S/No. | Theme                        | Level of Implementation |
|-------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1.    | Stakeholder Focus            | 71.56%.                 |
| 2.    | Transformational Regulation  | 65.51%.                 |
| 3.    | Operational Excellence       | 69.46%.                 |
|       | Overall End-term Achievement | 68.84%                  |

The outcomes realized from implementation of the 2017 – 2022 Strategic Plan are summarised in Table 3.4.

Table 3.4: Outcomes of the 2017 – 2022 Strategic plan

| Crop       | Outcome                               | Key Performance<br>Indicator                                       | Baseline<br>(2017)     | End '     | Term (2022)              |
|------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
|            |                                       |  | Value                  | Value     | º/o<br>Increase/decrease |
| Sugar cane | Increased area<br>under sugar<br>cane | Area under crop<br>(Ha)  | 191,215                | 242,508   | 27% Increase             |
|            | Increased sugar cane production       | Crop production (MT)   | 4,751,605              | 8,799,769 | 85% Increase             |
|            | Increased sugar cane yield            | Crop yield<br>(Productivity Tc/Ha                                  | 55.34                  | 62.90     | 14% Increase             |
|            | Increased sugar production            | Product production (MT)  | 376,111                | 796,554   | 112% Increase            |
|            | Reduced sugar import                  | Import (MT)  | 989,619                | 320,708   | 68% Decrease             |
|            | Increase Sugar export                 | export(MT)   | 406                    | 359       | 12% Decrease             |
|            | Increased sugar cane farmers          | Farmers (No.)  | 229,500                | 292,586   | 27% Increase             |
|            | Increased volume of sugar cane        | Marketable volumes<br>(MT)   | 371,311                | 792,203   | 113% Increase            |
|            | Increased value of sugar sales        | Marketable value (KSh.)  | 36.2 B                 | 89.8 B    | 148% Increase            |
| Coffee     | Increased area under coffee           | Area under crop<br>(Ha)  | 115,570                | 109,385   | 5% decrease              |
|            | Increased coffee production           | Crop production (MT)   | 41,375                 | 51,853    | 25% increase             |
|            | Increased coffee yield                | Crop yield (Productivity MT/Ha)                                    | 0.36                   | 0.47      | 31% increase             |
|            | Increased coffee export               | Export (MT)  | 43,290                 | 42,858    | 1% decrease              |
|            | Increased coffee farmers              | Farmers (No.)  | 800,000<br>(no census) | 800,000   | Constant                 |
|            | Increased quantities of               | Marketable volumes (MT)  | 43,638                 | 50,631    | 16% increase             |
|            | coffee sales                          | (Auction and direct sales)   |                        |           |                          |
|            | Increased value of coffee sales       | Marketable value<br>(KSh. Billion)<br>Auction and direct<br>sales) | 19.32                  | 26.17     | 35% increase             |

| Crop      | Outcome                 | Key Performance<br>Indicator                 | Baseline<br>(2017)          | End Term (2022)             |                        |
|-----------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
|           |                         |  | Value                       | Value                       | %<br>Increase/decrease |
| Cotton    | Increased area under    | Area under crop<br>(Ha)                      | 20,717                      | 10,640                      | 47% Decrease           |
|           | Increased production    | Crop production (MT) (seed cotton)           | 11,850                      | 8,585                       | 28% Decrease           |
|           | Increased yield         | Crop yield<br>(Productivity kg/Ha)           | 572                         | 500                         | 13% Decrease           |
|           | Increased production    | Product production<br>(Lint)                 | 21,351                      | 6,779.00                    | 68% Decrease           |
|           | Reduced                 | No. of bales<br>1 Bale=185kgs<br>Import (MT) | 2,130                       | 7,664                       | Increase               |
|           | Increased volume        | Marketable volumes<br>(MT)                   | 3,950                       | 1,254                       | 68% Decrease           |
|           | Increased value         | Marketable value<br>(KSh.) Lint              | 648,000,000                 | 282,604,920                 | 56% Decrease           |
| Sisal     | Increased area<br>under | Area under crop<br>(Ha)                      | 42,155                      | 36,959                      | 12% Decrease           |
|           | Increased production    | Crop production<br>(MT) Green Leaf           | 729,091.45                  | 1,042,786.86                | 43% Increase           |
|           | Increased yield         | Crop yield<br>(Productivity kg/Ha            | 535                         | 873                         | 63% Increase           |
|           | Increased production    | Product production<br>(Fibre) MT             | 22,549.22                   | 32,251.14                   | 43% Increase           |
|           | Increased               | Export MT                                    | 20,292.0                    | 28,886.65                   | 42% Increase           |
|           | Increased farmers       | Farmers (No.)                                | 10 estates<br>5,000 small H | 10 estates<br>5,500 small H | -0.1%                  |
|           | Increased volume        | Marketable volumes (MT)                      | 20,292.0                    | 28,886.65                   | 42% Increase           |
|           | Increased value         | Marketable value (KSh.)                      | 3,574,745,654<br>.09        | 5,949,754,04<br>3.42        | 66% Increase           |
| Macadamia | Increased area<br>under | Area under crop<br>(Ha)                      | 6,539                       | 8,747                       | 34% (Increase)         |
|           | Increased production    | Crop production (MT)                         | 41,615                      | 42,562                      | 2% (Increase)          |
|           | Increased yield         | Crop yield<br>(Productivity MT/ha)           | 1.14                        | 1.00                        | 12.3% Decrease         |
|           | Increased production    | Product production (MT)                      | 6,806                       | 11,181                      | 64.3% Increase         |
|           | Increased               | Export (MT)                                  | 6,125                       | 10,036                      | 64% (Increase)         |
|           | Increased farmers       | Farmers (No.)                                | 150,000                     | 200,000                     | 33% increase           |
|           | Increased volume        | Marketable volumes<br>MT                     | 41,615                      | 40,903                      | 2% Decrease            |
|           | Increased value         | Marketable value (KSh.)                      | 5.2 Billion                 | 2.51 Billion                | 51.7% Decrease         |
| Coconut   | Increased area<br>under | Area under crop<br>(Ha)                      | 81,162                      | 73,286                      | 10% (Decrease)         |
|           | Increased production    | Crop production (MT)                         | 92,313                      | 86,554                      | 6% (Decrease)          |
|           | Increased yield         | Crop yield<br>(Productivity MT/Ha)           | 1.137                       | 0.978                       | 13.98% Decrease        |

| Crop           | Outcome                    | Key Performance<br>Indicator              | Baseline<br>(2017) | End Term (2022)    |                     |
|----------------|----------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                |                            |   | Value              | Value              | % Increase/decrease |
|                | Reduced                    | Import (MT)                               | 144                | 523 MT             | 263% Increase       |
|                | Increased                  | Export (Coconut oil)<br>(MT)              | 250 MT             | 173 MT             | 31% Decrease        |
|                | Increased farmers          | Farmers (No.)                             | 90,000             | 100,000            | 11% increase        |
| Cashew<br>nuts | Increased area under       | Area under crop<br>(Ha)                   | 23,034             | 23,060             | 0.1% Decrease       |
|                | Increased production       | Crop production (MT)                      | 10,831             | 8,332              | 23% Decrease        |
|                | Increased yield            | Crop yield<br>(Productivity MT/Ha         | 0.47               | 0.36               | 23% Decrease        |
|                | Increased production       | Product production (MT)                   | 2,707.75           | 1,041.5            | 62% Decrease        |
|                | Increased                  | Export (MT)                               | 259                | 433                | 67% increase        |
|                | Increased farmers          | Farmers (No.)                             | 50,000             | 61,000             | 22% increase        |
|                | Increased volume           | Marketable volumes<br>(MT)                | 10,831             | 8,332              | 23% Decrease        |
|                | Increased value            | Marketable value (KSh.)                   | 416.64 Million     | 528.635<br>Million | 27% Increase        |
| Peanuts        | Increased area under       | Area under crop<br>(Ha)                   | 18,627             | 12,788             | 31% Decrease        |
|                | Increased production       | Crop production<br>(MT)                   | 21,065             | 12,898             | 31% Decrease        |
|                | Increased yield            | Crop yield<br>(Productivity MT/Ha         | 1.13               | 0.90               | 20% Decrease        |
|                | Reduced                    | Import (MT)                               | 16,514             | 19,534             | 18.3% Increase      |
|                | Increased farmers          | Farmers (No.)                             | 150,000            | 200,000            | 33% Increase        |
|                | Increased volume           | Marketable volumes<br>(MT)                | 21,065             | 12,748             | 39% Decrease        |
|                | Increased value            | Marketable value<br>(KSh.)                | 2.68 Billion       | 2.01 Billion       | 25% Decrease        |
| Pyrethrum      | Increased area under       | Area under crop<br>(acres)                | 4,379              | 6,022              | 37.5 increase       |
|                | Increased production       | Crop production<br>(MT)                   | 147                | 943                | 541.5 increase      |
|                | Increased production       | Pyrethrum extract production (MT)         | 3                  | 17.54              | 484.6 increase      |
|                | Increased                  | Export (MT)                               | 2.94               | 13.87              | 371.76 increase     |
|                | Increased farmers          | Farmers (No.)                             | 11,000             | 21,423             | 94.8 increase       |
|                | Increased volume           | Marketable volumes<br>(MT)                | 3                  | 17.54              | 484.6 increase      |
|                | Increased value            | Marketable value<br>Million ( KSh.)       | 74.97 M            | 522.96 M           | 597.6 increase      |
| Rice           | Increased area under       | Area under crop<br>(Ha)                   | 27,824             | 32,028             | 15.12% Increase     |
|                | Increased                  | Crop production                           | 101,866            | 186,000            | 82.59 % Increase    |
|                | production Increased yield | (MT)<br>Crop yield<br>(Productivity MT/Ha | 1.63               | 5.85               | 255.57% Increase    |
|                | Increased volume           | Marketable volumes per 50kg bag           | 2,037,320          | 3,720,000          | 82.59% Increase     |
|                | Increased value            | Marketable value billion KSh.             | 4.4 (Billion)      | 10.4 (Billion)     | 136.36% Increase    |

| Crop             | Outcome                               | Key Performance<br>Indicator                   | Baseline<br>(2017)  | End                 | Term (2022)         |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                  |                                       |  | Value               | Value               | % Increase/decrease |
| Wheat            | Increased area under                  | Area under crop<br>(Ha)                        | 146,804             | 123,090             | 16.15% Decrease     |
|                  | Increased production                  | Crop production (MT)                           | 365,641             | 270,700             | 25.97% Decrease     |
|                  | Increased yield                       | Crop yield<br>(Productivity MT/Ha)             | 1.70                | 2.16                | 27.0% Increase      |
|                  | Increased production                  | Product production (MT)                        | 3,168.89            | 2,346.07            | 25.97% Decrease     |
|                  | Increased volume                      | Marketable volumes (90kg bags)                 | 4,062,678           | 3,007,778           | 25.97% Decrease     |
|                  | Increased value                       | Marketable value (Billion KSh.)                | 11.7 (Billion)      | 10.4 (Billion)      | 11.11% Decrease     |
| Maize            | Increased area<br>under               | Area under crop<br>(Ha)                        | 2,265,929           | 2,156,376           | 4.83% Decrease      |
|                  | Increased production                  | Crop production (MT)                           | 4,095,481           | 3,300,000           | 18.42% Decrease     |
|                  | Increased yields                      | Crop yield (Productivity MT/ha)                | 2.97                | 1.53                | 48.48% Decrease     |
|                  | Increased volume                      | Marketable volumes (90kg bags)                 | 45,505,345          | 34,332,233          | 24.55%Decrease      |
|                  | Increased value                       | Marketable value (Billion KSh.)                | 120.2<br>(Billions) | 159.6<br>(Billions) | 32.78% Increase     |
| Irish<br>Potato  | Increased area under                  | Area under crop<br>(Ha)                        | 194,248             | 209,770             | 7.99% Increase      |
|                  | Increased production                  | Crop production (MT)                           | 2,145,890           | 1,754,130           | 18.26% Decrease     |
|                  | Increased yield                       | Crop yield<br>(Productivity (MT/Ha)            | 11.48               | 8.40                | 27.18% Increase     |
|                  | Increased volume                      | Marketable volumes<br>(50 kg Bags <sub>)</sub> | 42, 917,800         | 35,082,600          | 18.26% Decrease     |
|                  | Increased value                       | Marketable value Billion KSh.                  | 43.03 (Billion)     | 62.7 (Billion)      | 45.71% Increase     |
| Fruits           | Increased area under fruits           | Area under crop<br>(Ha)                        | 186928              | 225,850             | 21 % Increase       |
|                  | Increased production                  | Crop production (MT)                           | 3,226,453           | 4,584,833           | 42% Increase        |
|                  | Increased yield                       | Crop yield<br>(Productivity MT/Ha)             | 17.26               | 20.3                | 3.07% Increase      |
|                  | Increased                             | Export KSh.                                    | 9.009 B             | 19.6 B              | 118% increase       |
| Vegetables       | Increased area<br>under<br>Vegetables | Area under crop<br>(Ha)                        | 134,466             | 172,538             | 28% Increase        |
|                  | Increased production                  | Crop production (MT)                           | 2,250,298           | 3,339,773           | 48% Increase        |
|                  | Increased yield                       | Crop yield<br>(Productivity MT/Ha)             | 16.7                | 19.4                | 2.7% Increase       |
|                  | Increased                             | Export KSh.                                    | 24.064 Billion      | 23.6 Billion        | 2% Decrease         |
| African<br>leafy | Increased area<br>under ALV           | Area under crop<br>(Ha)                        | 45,508              | 47,103              | 4% increase         |
| vegetables       | Increased production                  | Crop production<br>(MT)                        | 219,458             | 294,016             | 33.97% increase     |
|                  | Increased yield                       | Crop yield<br>(Productivity MT/Ha)             | 4.80                | 6.08                | 26.67% increase     |

| Crop      | Outcome                                   | Key Performance<br>Indicator | Baseline<br>(2017) | End T         | erm (2022)                        |
|-----------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
|           |   |                              | Value              | Value         | % Increase/decrease               |
| Aromatics | Increased area under Aromatics            | Area under crop<br>(Ha)      | 12,942             | 15,950        | 23% increase                      |
|           | Increased production                      | Crop production (MT)         | 160,448            | 234,871       | 46.38% increase                   |
|           | Increased                                 | Export                       | 82.24 Billion      | 103.8 Billion | 26% increase                      |
| PSR       | Improved<br>organizational<br>performance | Organizational performance   | 3.0286             | 2.9335        | 0.0951 ( Weighted average Scores) |
|           | Improved data quality and accuracy        | Data accuracy                | 40%                | 70%           | 100% improvement                  |
| HR        | Improved<br>employee<br>satisfaction      | Employee<br>satisfaction     | 58%                | 73.55%        | 15.55% Increase                   |
| Finance   | Increased revenue                         | Revenue (KSh.)               | 499 Million        | 3,870,321,000 | 675% Increase                     |
| ·         | 100% absorption                           | Funds absorption             | 79%                | 100%          | 26% decrease                      |
|           | Less than 1%                              | Pending bills                | 2.82%              | 1.04%         | 63.12% decrease                   |
| ICT       | Improved operational efficiency           | Operational efficiency       | -                  | 60            | Automation index                  |

A summary of the achievements for each of the strategic themes at output level is presented below:

#### **STRATEGIC THEME 1** Stakeholder Focus

#### The average score for this strategic theme stood at 71.56%.

During the period under review the Authority developed capacity development frameworks, undertook capacity needs assessment for identified scheduled crops, established joint strategies with the Counties and undertook capacity building in the identified areas in all the directorates.

The Authority enhanced management of inputs and farm produce through development of comprehensive grower's manuals to guide production, enforced contractual agreements between farmers and suppliers, AFA collaborated with KALRO and the private sector to supply seedlings for Ruiru 11, cashew nuts, avocado, macadamia, pyrethrum and also implemented & created awareness to facilitate the operators to join WRSC system for storage of specific crops under their respective sectors.

In order to strengthen extension services, collaborative frameworks were developed with KEPHIS on Meristematic Tissue Culture for sisal and distributed to farmers.

Single eye bud technology for cane multiplication was established in collaboration with KALRO (Sugar Research institute). MoU with KEFRI to collaborate on production of charcoal briquettes from sugarcane bagasse was entered into. Awareness creation was done to facilitate technology transfer and innovations on Specialty Tea (purple), Bt Cotton, Robusta Coffee and Sugar – with highest Sucrose Content.

The Authority also collaborated with County Governments and KALRO on acquisition and bulking of clean planting materials for cassava, sweet potato, sorghum and finger millet. Demonstration plots for capacity building of ToTs and stakeholders on HCD: Mangoes & Avocado; NOCD: Food: Potato Vines, Cassava were undertaken. Promotion for the adoption of new varieties for coffee, tea, sugar, food crops, fibre crops and nuts and oils was undertaken. Training and sensitization on good agricultural practices to county agriculture staff in all the directorates was undertaken.

As part of encouraging "Green Growth" Economy, the Authority encouraged diversification into non-traditional agricultural commodities and value addition to reduce vulnerability. Value chain players were sensitized on the best environmental practices (BEPs) in agriculture. Climate change adaptation and mitigation measures in agriculture were developed and implemented. Emerging environmental issues that impact on the value chains were monitored.

The Authority developed strategies for youth involvement in agriculture in coffee, tea and sugar value chains in partnership with educational institutions to advocate for incorporation of agriculture in educational institutions. Key stakeholders including the older farmers were engaged on the importance of involving the youth in farming. AFA provided 347 Internship and attachment opportunities to the youth and also build capacity of youth in contract farming and agribusiness services.

A programme for **Rural and Women Entrepreneurship (RWE)** was developed and entrepreneurship forums organized. Agribusiness training to rural and women entrepreneurs was provided jointly with County Governments. Contractual guidelines on arrangements between suppliers and processors were developed. In addition, the Authority facilitated acquisition of quality safe raw materials and ingredients for processing.

To strengthen technological and innovation capabilities, the Authority established relevant formal partnerships with research organizations on technology & innovation, automated all registration and licensing regulations through the IMIS platform, promoted development of new/efficient technologies by providing linkages with relevant institutions and facilitate

transfer of new technologies through provision of practical training programmes.

To promote investments in the Agriculture sector, linkages were developed between domestic agro-processors, finance and equity funds and collaborated with relevant authorities to ensure a secure and supportive agricultural business ecosystem.

In order to enhance compliance with standards and other market access requirements, training programmes were undertaken in collaboration with County Governments for industry professionals and county extension officers. Further, capacity building to enterprises on compliance and conformity to international standards including traceability and labelling requirements was provided.

The Authority also provided trade promotion services by expanding existing and promoted export to emerging international markets, promoted increase in domestic consumption, undertook marketing campaigns in domestic, regional and international trade fairs, developed a simplified framework for cross border trading and built internal capacity on trade agreements to enable exploitation of trade opportunities. Horticulture, coffee, tea, sisal and NOCD worked with mission's abroad/commercial attaches to market Kenyan products.

#### **STRATEGIC THEME 2** Transformational Regulation

#### The average score for this strategic theme stood at 65.51%.

The Authority had set out to review the existing agricultural regulatory framework in line with the Constitution of Kenya, developments in the sector and international best practice. In the period under review the Authority undertook a review of the legal and regulatory framework on the agriculture sector in Kenya for all the Directorates.

Consultative forums with industry stakeholders and relevant arms of Government were undertaken in the Sugar (30 forums), Coffee (12 forums), Fibre (4 forums), MPICD (20 forums), NOCD (10 forums), Horticulture (30 forums) and Food crops directorates (30 forums). Sensitization programmes for continuous updates to internal and external stakeholders on the new regulatory framework was developed and implemented in Food Crops (5), Coffee (5) HCD (5), MPICD (6) draft pyrethrum regulations, NOCD (8) forums on the Nuts and Oil Crops Rules and regulations.

During the plan period, the Authority developed and harmonized policies and sector regulations through participation in international and regional meetings related to agricultural policies and standards as follows:

Food Crops Directorate participated in two international meetings in Ghana and Uganda on food crops food safety standards; NOCD participated in 5 EAC and Codex international meetings related to agricultural policies and standards; and HCD participated in the CODEX meetings on fresh fruits and vegetables.

Further, AFA harmonized standards in food crops, sugar, coffee, nuts, miraa, horticultural crops and fibre crops. Proposed regulations were aligned to AFA regulatory framework in all directorates and regulations were published and gazzetted.

On review and development of product standards and codes of practice at each level of the chain, the Authority developed/reviewed the standards and codes of practice to include all processes and address emerging issues as follows:

- a) Fibre Crops Directorate developed two standards and codes of practice, (one each for Sisal and Cotton).
- b) MPICD developed miraa (khat) industry codes of practice.
- c) During the plan period Coffee Directorate commenced the review of the standards as well as harmonizing them with the regional standards.
- d) HCD developed codes of practice for mangoes & onions and participated in CODEX committee meetings to develop and harmonize standards in Netherlands.
- e) NOCD reviewed six (6) nuts and oil crops standards relating to edible oil, coconuts and peanuts. Five (5) new standards were developed on macadamia, cashew and coconut.
- f) Harmonized national crops standards with regional and international standards in collaboration with KEBS.
- g) Developed and implemented manuals and tools to assist producers and private sector to comply with codes of practice and product specification in food crops and HCD directorates.
- h) Conducted periodical product analysis across value chains to check on compliance to quality aspects.
- i) Developed harmonized enforcement procedures to ensure compliance to standards and regulations.
- j) Formulated general and specific policies and developed criteria for scheduling of crops.

As part of introducing mechanisms for registration and licensing of industry players, all directorates identified and evaluated prospective applicants for registration and undertook licensing. All industry players dealing with scheduled crops were registered and licensed in all the directorates. Regulations were published to determine penalties for late registration and non-compliance.

In order to enhance self-regulation, Food Crops Directorate developed and adopted self-regulation guidelines for cereal millers and undertook regular stakeholder forums on self-regulation to create awareness. The Directorate also appointed champions to identify registered industry players and train them on guidelines for self-regulation. NOCD carried out four (4) stakeholder forums on self-regulation in the Coast, Nairobi, Central and Western. HCD developed horticulture code of conduct and a guide on how to make a contract between farmer and exporter as well as avocado harvesting guide. HCD also built capacity of farmers on contract farming and sensitized farmers on the horticulture code of conduct and Horticulture Regulation 2020.

On establishment of product certification schemes, all the directorates conducted risk analysis of products from different players and production systems and profiled actors and products based on results of risk assessment. Collaboration frameworks with KALRO, KEPHIS and SGS were undertaken to carry out tests and analysis to validate product quality and safety status for maize, beans and rice.

NOCD carried out tests on produce from samples picked from markets across the country to validate product quality and safety status. Quarterly inspections were done for millers, markets and identified institutions by the Food Crops Directorate. Additionally, annual and periodical surveillance was done by the Food Crops Directorate in identified institutions, markets as well as NCPB storage facilities. Five (5) forums were held in different counties on sensitization of stakeholders on regulations and best industry practices by Food Crops Directorate.

#### **STRATEGIC THEME 3** Operational Excellence

#### The average score for this strategic theme stood at 69%.

In order to ensure transformation of all business processes, all processes were mapped internally in line with the Huduma platform guidelines and champions capacity built. Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) were developed for all processes and implemented. Policies and procedure manuals were developed and staff sensitized.

To manage risk and compliance to the AFA Act, Crops Act and AFA

Governance and Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) framework, leadership capacity was built for 119 staff in various areas, ERM framework was developed and implemented and automation of risks was piloted in HCD and Coffee Directorate. Further, sensitization on ethics and integrity was done across the Authority. The anticorruption policies and the Code of Conduct and Ethics were developed and reviewed.

To ensure full automation of AFA processes and enhance ICT infrastructure, ERP system was procured and implemented for all directorates. The virtual network for connectivity was also implemented. ICT policy and strategy developed and Integrated Management Information System (IMIS) was implemented for licensing, compliance checks and connection with stakeholders. IMIS to link with counties and other agencies for data/information collection, dissemination, monitoring and evaluation was developed and implemented.

With regards to adopting prudent financial management practices, the Authority outsourced security and cleaning services. Resources were optimally utilized through maximum utilization of offices by merging offices, ensuring no idle vehicles, deployment of staff and leasing out office space. AFA complied with Public Finance Management Act, 2012 and all financial management policies, procedure and circulars from the National Treasury. AFA assets were revalued in 2018, new values included in the asset register and draft AFA Asset management policy developed.

In order to review and enhance the organization design, career progression policy was developed and job descriptions were developed in line with the draft career guidelines. The organizational structure was reviewed incorporating various changes. Staff competency for top management was undertaken during job evaluation by a consultant in 2016/17 and staff competency assessment and skills gap analysis was undertaken in 2021/22.

Draft human resource policies and procedures manual was developed. Employee satisfaction index improved from 58% in 2018 to 73.55% in 2022. As part of enhancing capacity building, Training of Trainers (ToT) was undertaken in various functional areas and trainings done annually. In order to enhance change management, change champions were appointed and trained, top management and other staff were sensitized on culture change and change management and team building programmes were implemented for staff.

To mobilize resources to finance AFA's internal operations, the Authority obtained approvals for all annual consolidated budgets, identified and trained officers on proposal writing. AFA collected KSh. 1,033,344,000 from permits and licenses during the plan period.

In order to formulate a comprehensive stakeholder engagement strategy, stakeholder needs were identified, activity based surveys conducted and county engagement strategy developed. Automated customer/stakeholder service feedback was implemented in the SharePoint module and in the AFA website and customer complaints were resolved within the timelines provided in the service charter. An online system for stakeholder interaction such as licensing, compliance checks was implemented through the IMIS.

Communication policy was developed and implemented. Service charters were reviewed and displayed in all offices. One comprehensive customer satisfaction survey was undertaken and two (2) internal satisfaction surveys were conducted. To increase brand profile, AFA offices were branded, communication strategy reviewed and aligned with the strategic plan.

#### 3.1.3.2 Challenges faced

Several factors hindered the achievement of planned activities during implementation of the 2017-2022 Strategic Plan. Table 3.5 outlines key challenges faced and proposed mitigation measures that have been incorporated in the 2023-2027 planning period.

**Table 3.5: Challenges faced** 

| No. | Challenges  | Mitigation Measures   |
|-----|---|---|
| 1.  | Climate change  | Train and capacity build on climate smart agriculture     Disseminate weather data to relevant stakeholders   |
| 2.  | Covid -19 pandemic                                    | Develop and implement ERM framework   |
| 3.  | Inadequate funding for activities                     | <ul> <li>Develop and implement a resource mobilisation framework</li> <li>Institute strong internal controls</li> <li>Comply with public finance management laws, policies and procedures</li> </ul>  |
| 4.  | Lack of approved human resource instruments           | <ul> <li>Develop and implement human resource instruments and policies</li> <li>Develop and implement human resource plan</li> <li>Undertake staff competence development</li> </ul>  |
| 5.  | Limited sector self-regulation                        | <ul> <li>Develop and review self-regulation industry guides in collaboration with stakeholders</li> <li>Sensitize the registered industry players on the guides for self-regulation</li> </ul>  |
| 6.  | Low capacity for implementation of the strategic plan | <ul> <li>Create awareness and ownership by all staff on the strategic plan</li> <li>Involve staff in the development and implementation of the strategic plan</li> <li>Align annual performance indicators with the strategic plan</li> </ul> |
| 7.  | Annulment of Fibre Crops<br>Regulations, 2020         | Develop and enact regulations to guide the sub sector   |
| 8.  | Weak enforcement of AFA regulatory framework          | <ul> <li>Institute fines and penalties for lack of adherence</li> <li>Conduct surveillance and verification audits across the value chain</li> <li>Strengthen enforcement capacity</li> <li>Enhance collaboration</li> </ul>                  |
| 9.  | Low corporate brand visibility                        | Enhance AFA visibility  |
| 10. | Inadequate data and information sharing               | Develop and implement knowledge management framework  |
| 11. | Fragmented organisational culture                     | Develop and implement culture change program  |
| 12. | Weak monitoring and evaluation of activities          | Strengthen monitoring and evaluation  |

39

#### 3.1.3.3 Lessons Learnt

During implementation of the 2017-2022 strategic plan, the following key lessons upon which future successes will be built on have been identified below:

#### a) Collaboration and Partnerships

Collaborations and partnerships are key in implementation of strategic plans. There is a need to map and identify all collaborators and partners, engaging them from the planning stage through a structured engagement framework.

#### b) Performance Management

Adequate awareness on Performance Management System (PMS) is necessary for effective implementation of the Authority's programs and projects. The Authority will ensure cascading of the Strategic Plan, continuous sensitization and communication of PMS at all levels.

#### c) Monitoring, Evaluation, Reporting and Learning

Periodic monitoring and evaluation enables identification of gaps, challenges and recommending areas of improvement during implementation of the strategy. The Authority will strengthen monitoring, evaluation and reporting system.

#### d) Resource Mobilization

Adequate resources are essential in strategy implementation. The Authority will thus seek to explore more sources of mobilizing resources.

#### e) Institutional Framework

A strong institutional framework is necessary and requires support from all sector players. Sectoral policies, regulatory instruments, reports and strategy documents should be harmonized. Additionally, approved human resource instruments is essential for effective service delivery.

#### 3.2 Stakeholder Analysis

The Strategic Plan recognizes the role of the Authority's stakeholders and their varied expectations. Stakeholders entail: those who must implement the strategic plan, those who benefit from its implementation and those who could

significantly help or hinder its implementation.

Prioritizing stakeholders will thus enable identification of stakeholders based on their power, influence and interest in the Authority's activities using the Power-Interest grid. Stakeholders with high power need to be kept satisfied, while people with high interest need to be kept informed. Expectations of stakeholders with both high power and high interest need to be managed closely. Figure 1 explains the different approaches we should have for the segregated/prioritized stakeholders.

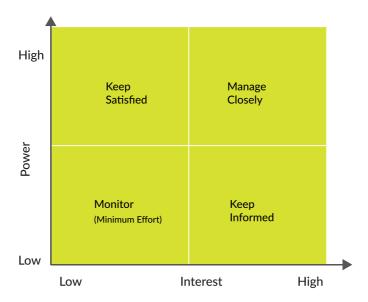


Figure 1: Approaches for segregated/prioritized stakeholders

- **a) High power High interest:** these are the stakeholders and decision makers who have the biggest impact on the programmes success and their expectations must be closely managed
- **b) High power Low Interest:** these are the stakeholder needed to be kept in loop; these stakeholders need to be kept satisfied even though they aren't interested because they yield power. These types of stakeholders should be dealt with cautiously as well since they may use their power in an unwanted way in the project if they become unsatisfied.
- **c)** Low power **High interest:** these stakeholders should be kept adequately informed, and talked to in order to ensure that no major issues are arising. They can often be very helpful with the detail of your programmes.
- **d)** Low power low interest: these stakeholders should be monitored but do not bore them with excessive communication.

A summary of the key stakeholders of AFA is provided in Table 3.6.

Table 3.6: Stakeholder Analysis

|                                 | ural   | ហ្គ  | AFA<br>on<br>al  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Expectations of AFA             | <ul> <li>Formulation and approval of agricultural legislations, regulations and policies</li> <li>Provide budgetary support</li> <li>Provide technical support</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Register and regulate the co-operatives</li> <li>Enhance governance structures and financial management of the co-operatives</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Protecting, promoting and projecting AFA interests abroad</li> <li>Promote economic cooperation, international trade and investment;</li> <li>Establishment of strong linkages and collaborations with various local and international governmental organizations</li> <li>Provision of advice to the Government on legislative and other measures on implementation of relevant international conventions, treaties and agreements.</li> </ul> |
| Expectations of the Stakeholder | <ul> <li>Implement and monitor agricultural legislations, regulations and policies</li> <li>Implement government circulars and executive orders</li> <li>Compliance with policy, legal and regulatory framework</li> <li>Develop and promote scheduled crops value chains</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Support farmers' co- operative societies in production, value addition, capacity building and marketing</li> <li>Sensitise co-operatives on scheduled crops regulations, standards and codes of practice</li> </ul> | Develop country's position for international trade negotiations on scheduled crops     Strengthen policy, legal and institutional capacity     Collaborate in development of sector friendly policies at national, regional, bilateral and multi-lateral levels     Encourage stakeholders to take advantage of agreements such as Economic Parthership Agreement (EPA), AGOA and African Continental Free Trade Area(AFCTA)                             |
| Role of Stakeholder             | <ul> <li>Policy formulation</li> <li>Supervise sector's performance</li> <li>Linkages with donors</li> <li>Financial support</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Governance of farmer cooperative societies</li> <li>Promotion of agroprocessing</li> </ul>  | Facilitation of foreign investments  |
| Interest<br>H/M/L               | High   | High   | High   |
| Power<br>H/M/L                  | High   | High   | Medium   |
| Name of<br>Stakeholder          | Ministry of<br>Agriculture, and<br>Livestock<br>Development  | Ministry of<br>Cooperatives and<br>MSMEs<br>Development  | Ministry of<br>Investment, Trade<br>and Industry   |
| S/No.                           | ÷i   | 2.   | ĸi   |

| Expectations of AFA | Arbitration and mediation on exports          | rial het access and inhages<br>Exploration of new markets | Exploration of new markets Exploration of new markets Enactment of relevant laws and regulations  | Exploration of new markets Exploration of new markets Eractment of relevant laws and regulations  Ensure compliance of scheduled crops regulations  Offer extension services to farmers on Good Agricultural Practices Provision of storage facilities and collection centres to farmer groups Promotion and adoption of modern technology in agriculture Issue licenses to nursery operators, pulping stations, millers and movement permits   |
|---------------------|---|---|---|---|
|                     | • • •   |   | •   | • • • •   |
|                     | Promote increased market access               |   | Prudent utilization of resources Implement and monitor agricultural legislations, regulations and policies, legal and regulatory framework Compliance with policies, legal and regulatory framework             | Prudent utilization of resources Implement and monitor agricultural legislations, regulations and policies, dadvise on relevant policies, degal and regulatory framework Compliance with policies, legal and regulatory framework  Implementation of scheduled crops regulations Capacity build the county staff on Good Agricultural Practices Identification, upgrading and promotion of value chains   |
| Stakeholder         | <ul> <li>Promote increa<br/>access</li> </ul> |   | Prudent utilization of resources     Implement and monitor agricultural legislations, regulations and policies     Advise on relevant policies framework     Compliance with policieal and regulatory framework | Prudent utilization of resources     Implement and monitor agricultural legislations, regulations and policies.     Advise on relevant policiegal and regulatory framework     Compliance with policiegal and regulatory framework     Compliance with policiegal and regulatory framework     Compliance with policiegal and regulatory framework  Implementation of scheduled crops regulations     Capacity build the county staff on Good Agricultura Practices     Identification, upgrading and promotion of value chains |
| Role of Stakeholder | Facilitation of trade                         |   | Legislation of laws<br>Provide oversight  | Legislation of laws Provide oversight Provision of extension services to farmers Promotion of crops in counties   |
| H/M/L               | Medium • Facilii                              | •   | •   | • •   |
| H/M/L H             | Medium Me                                     | High High   |   | High  |
| Stakeholder         | Ministry of Foreign<br>& Diaspora Affairs     | Parliament  |   | County<br>Governments   |
| Stakeho             | _ ~   | _   |   |   |

| Expectations of AFA             | <ul> <li>Comply with international crops and warehousing standards</li> </ul>                                     | <ul> <li>Comply with international crops and<br/>warehousing standards</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Comply with rules, regulations and<br/>guidelines on market requirements</li> <li>Comply with national, regional and<br/>international market requirements</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Enhance the capacity of players in scheduled crops research</li> <li>Provision of agricultural research materials and technology transfer to stakeholders</li> <li>Conducting research</li> <li>Setting up of protocols for lab testing</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Continuous investment in research initiatives</li> <li>Conduct research in emerging areas</li> </ul>            |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|
| Expectations of the Stakeholder | <ul><li>Establishment of crop<br/>specific standards</li><li>Inspection and licensing of<br/>warehouses</li></ul> | <ul> <li>Establishment of crop<br/>specific standards</li> <li>Inspection and licensing of<br/>warehouses</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Develop rules, regulations<br/>and guidelines on market<br/>requirements</li> <li>Implement national,<br/>regional and international<br/>market requirements</li> </ul> | Promote increased production     Promote adoption of innovations and technologies     Identification of research priorities     Compliance with research standards     Feedback on adoption findings  | <ul> <li>Promote research innovations and findings</li> <li>Collaborate in dissemination of research findings</li> </ul> |
| Role of Stakeholder             | <ul> <li>Provide logistics support<br/>services to the government<br/>on food security matters</li> </ul>         | <ul> <li>Strengthening the<br/>commodity supply chain and<br/>trading regime.</li> <li>Facilitate trade through<br/>easier liquidation of a<br/>commodity.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Participate in product and<br/>service promotion</li> </ul>   | Conduct research and disseminate research findings  | Conduct research and disseminate research findings   |
| Interest<br>H/M/L               | Medium  | Medium  | High   | High  | Medium   |
| Power<br>H/M/L                  | Medium  | Medium  | Medium   | High  | Medium   |
| Name of<br>Stakeholder          | National Cereals<br>and Produce<br>Board  | Warehouse<br>Receipt System<br>Council  | Business<br>Membership<br>Organizations<br>(BMOs)  | Kenya<br>Agricultural<br>Livestock<br>Research<br>Organization<br>(KALRO)   | Other research institutions  |
| S/No.                           | œ́  | Ġ.  | 10.  | 11.   | 12.  |

| S/No. | Name of<br>Stakeholder  | Power<br>H/M/L | Interest<br>H/M/L | Role of Stakeholder  | Expectations of the<br>Stakeholder   | Expectations of AFA   |
|-------|---|----------------|-------------------|--|--|---|
| 13.   | One CGIAR<br>Consultative Group<br>of International<br>Agricultural<br>Research | Low            | Low               | <ul> <li>Conduct research and disseminate research findings</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Promote research<br/>innovations and findings</li> <li>Collaborate in<br/>dissemination of research<br/>findings</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Continuous investment in research initiatives</li> <li>Conduct research in emerging areas</li> </ul>                                       |
| 4.    | Office of the<br>Auditor General<br>(OAG)                                       | High           | High              | <ul> <li>Provide oversight on<br/>utilization of public funds<br/>and compliance to relevant<br/>laws, policies and<br/>regulations</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Effective utilization of<br/>public funds, accurate<br/>reporting and compliance<br/>with relevant laws, policies<br/>and regulations</li> </ul>                        | <ul> <li>Timely audit of the annual report and<br/>objective opinion on the report</li> </ul>   |
| 15.   | Office of the<br>Attorney General<br>(AG)                                       | High           | High              | Provision of legal support in<br>development of regulatory<br>instruments  | <ul> <li>Participate in drafting of<br/>regulatory instruments<br/>relating to scheduled crops</li> <li>Implementation and<br/>compliance with legal<br/>requirements</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Provision of legal support in development<br/>of regulatory instruments</li> </ul>   |
| 16.   | The Judiciary   | High           | Low               | <ul> <li>Interpretation of legal<br/>provisions and<br/>administration of justice</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Comply with the provisions<br/>of the Constitution and<br/>relevant laws</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Fair and expedient administration of<br/>justice</li> <li>Dispute resolution among stakeholders</li> </ul>                                 |
| 17.   | Law Enforcement<br>Agencies   | High           | Medium            | Enforcement of legal<br>provisions under the Act<br>and subsidiary legislations  | <ul> <li>Collaborate in enforcing<br/>legislations</li> <li>Development of enabling<br/>legislations</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Collaborate in enforcing legislations</li> <li>Diligence in enforcing the law</li> </ul>   |
| 18.   | Kenya Industrial<br>Research and<br>Development<br>Institute (KIRDI)            | Medium         | High              | <ul> <li>Conduct research and<br/>development of industrial<br/>and allied technologies</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Promote adoption of value<br/>addition technologies</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Develop value addition technologies</li> </ul>   |
| 19.   | Kenya Institute of<br>Public Policy<br>Research and<br>Analysis (KIPPRA)        | Medium         | High              | <ul> <li>Provide training in macroeconomic modelling</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Implement policies</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Collaborate on development and<br/>implementation of appropriate policies</li> </ul>   |
| 20.   | Kenya National<br>Bureau of Statistics  | Medium         | High              | <ul> <li>Collect, compile, analyse,<br/>publish and disseminate<br/>official statistics for public<br/>use.</li> </ul>                         | <ul> <li>Collect, collate, analyze and disseminate scheduled crops data</li> <li>Collaboration in collection and validation of data on scheduled crops</li> </ul>                | <ul> <li>Harmonization, validation, publishing and<br/>sharing of agricultural sector data</li> <li>Capacity building on data management</li> </ul> |

| Expectations of AFA             | <ul> <li>Timely disbursement of budget allocations</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Collaborate with KEBS in development<br/>and implementation of scheduled crops<br/>standards</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>To facilitate trade in schedule crops, produce and products by simplifying, harmonising and automating business processes</li> <li>Provide a platform for issuance of import and export permits</li> </ul>      | <ul> <li>Undertake quarantine control, variety testing and description of seeds and planting materials</li> <li>Coordinate all matters relating to management and control of pests and diseases</li> <li>Development, implementation and enforcement of standards for seeds</li> </ul>  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| Expectations of the Stakeholder | Prudent management of resources     Implement treasury circulars     Implementation of the PFM Act 2012 and PFM (NG) Regulations 2015            | <ul> <li>Collaborate with AFA in<br/>development of scheduled<br/>crops standards</li> </ul>                     | <ul> <li>Collaborate with AFA in<br/>facilitating trade in<br/>scheduled crop produce<br/>and products</li> <li>Effective use of the Ken<br/>Trade platform for<br/>issuance of import and<br/>export permits</li> </ul> | Undertake inspection, testing and certification of scheduled crops and their products     Approve all import and export licenses for produce and products issued before such import or export is implemented     Assurance on quality of agricultural inputs and produce     Collaborate with relevant agencies in the control of diseases and crop pests     Undertake inspection of products and produce at the ports of entry and exit |
| Role of Stakeholder             | <ul> <li>Manage national economic policy</li> <li>Prepare the government's annual budget</li> <li>Manage government's public finances</li> </ul> | <ul><li>Development of Standards</li><li>Certification</li><li>Quality Control</li></ul>                         | <ul> <li>Facilitate cross border trade<br/>through implementation of<br/>policies related to Trade<br/>Facilitation Platform (TFP).</li> </ul>   | Disease and pest control     Inspection of exports and imports and issuance of phytosanitary certificates   |
| Interest<br>H/M/L               | High   | High   | High   | High  |
| Power<br>H/M/L                  | H<br>G<br>G  | High   | High   | High  |
| Name of<br>Stakeholder          | The National<br>Treasury and<br>Economic<br>Planning   | Kenya Bureau of<br>Standards (KEBS)  | KenTrade   | Kenya Plant<br>Health<br>Inspectorate<br>Services<br>(KEPHIS)   |
| S/No.                           | 21.  | 22.  | 23.  | 24.   |

|                                 |  | e chains   | ains   |   |   | planting  | ards  |   | s of  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Expectations of AFA             | <ul> <li>Provide certification standards</li> </ul>  | Finance the scheduled crops value chains   | Finance scheduled crops value chains   | Finance scheduled crops projects  | Promote irrigation farming and diversification in farming activities  | Provide certified seeds and clean planting<br>materials                                   | Consistency in production<br>Adherence to food security standards   | Supply quality farm inputs  | Provide sustainable market linkages<br>Provide logistical support in branding of<br>Kenyan produce  |
| <u> </u>                        | •  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | • •   | ns<br>•   | • •   |
| Expectations of the Stakeholder | <ul> <li>Promote adherence to standards</li> </ul>   | Develop/upgrade<br>scheduled crops value<br>chains   | <ul> <li>Develop/upgrade         scheduled crops value         chains</li> <li>Finance scheduled crops         value chains</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Develop proposals for funding</li> <li>Prudent utilisation of project funds</li> </ul> | <ul><li>Increased production</li><li>Carry out adaptation trials<br/>for scheduled crops</li></ul>              | <ul> <li>Promote usage of certified<br/>seeds and clean planting<br/>materials</li> </ul> | Disseminate information on<br>emerging issues affecting<br>agricultural scheduled<br>crops     Disseminate information on<br>new technologies | <ul> <li>Promote use of quality farm inputs</li> </ul>                          | Promote increased production and value addition   |
| Role of Stakeholder             | <ul> <li>Certification</li> <li>Third party audit checks/<br/>Check for conformity</li> </ul>          | <ul> <li>Provision of credit facilities<br/>to value chain players of<br/>scheduled crops</li> </ul> | Provide credit facilities to<br>scheduled crops value chain<br>players   | <ul> <li>Provide technical and financial support</li> </ul>                                     | <ul> <li>Provision of irrigation<br/>infrastructure</li> <li>Promotion of irrigation<br/>initiatives</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Promote utilisation of<br/>quality seeds and seedlings</li> </ul>                | <ul> <li>Represent farmers' issues</li> <li>Marketing of farmer produce</li> </ul>  | <ul><li>Supply of farm inputs</li><li>Provision of extension services</li></ul> | Export promotion     Market research and intelligence     Trade policy advocacy     Capacity building and training     Promoting Kenya's brand image     Participation in trade fairs |
| Interest<br>H/M/L               | High   | High   | High   | High  | High  | High  | High  | High  | Hgh   |
| Power<br>H/M/L                  | Low  | Low  | High   | Medium  | Medium  | High  | High  | Low   | Medium  |
| Name of<br>Stakeholder          | Certification Bodies<br>(Africert, SGS,<br>Bureau Veritas)/<br>Kenya Accreditation<br>Services (KENAS) | Agriculture Finance<br>Corporation/other<br>financing<br>institutions                                | Commodities Fund   | Development<br>partners   | National Irrigation<br>Authority (NIA)  | Seed and seedling<br>Suppliers  | Farmers/Farmer<br>associations  | Farm input<br>suppliers   | Kenya Export<br>Promotion &<br>Branding Agency<br>(KEPROBA)   |
| S/No.                           | 25.  | 26.  | 27.  | 28.   | 29.   | 30.   | 31.   | 32.   | 33  |

| Expectations of AFA             | <ul> <li>Risk assessment and decision-making</li> <li>Monitoring and Compliance</li> <li>Public awareness and education</li> <li>Licensing and Permits</li> <li>Inspection and Enforcement</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Develop enabling policies on land use</li> <li>Dispute resolution</li> <li>Development of specifications for works</li> <li>Development of Agricultural infrastructure</li> </ul> | Whistle blow on unscrupulous traders   | Adhere to scheduled crops regulations  | <ul> <li>Disseminate information appropriately,<br/>accurately and timely</li> </ul>                              | <ul> <li>Provide strategic policy direction for the Authority</li> </ul>   | Provide an enabling work environment                                |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|
| Expectations of the Stakeholder | <ul> <li>Plant variety protection</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Advice on land use to<br/>promote agricultural<br/>activities</li> </ul>  | <ul><li>Promote food safety standards</li><li>Ensure food security</li></ul> | <ul> <li>Provide an enabling<br/>environment for doing<br/>business</li> <li>Provide linkage to markets</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Avail information for dissemination</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Support the Board to implement mandate of AFA</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Efficient and effective services with integrity</li> </ul> |
| Role of Stakeholder             | Develop and implement the<br>national policy on the<br>introduction and use of<br>genetically modified plant<br>species, insects and micro-<br>organisms in Kenya                                     | <ul> <li>Develop national policies on<br/>land use</li> <li>Land allocation and issuance<br/>of legal documentation</li> </ul>   | Provide domestic market for<br>scheduled crops produce<br>and products       | <ul> <li>Agro-processing and value addition</li> <li>Product diversification</li> </ul>                            | <ul> <li>To educate and inform the<br/>public through news,<br/>features and analysis in the<br/>press</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Responsible for governance,<br/>oversight, and strategic<br/>decision making for the<br/>Authority</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Delivering the operational mandate of AFA</li> </ul>       |
| Interest<br>H/M/L               | High  | Low  | High   | High   | High  | High   | High  |
| Power<br>H/M/L                  | High  | Medium   | High   | High   | High  | High   | High  |
| Name of<br>Stakeholder          | National Bio-safety<br>Authority  | Ministry of Lands,<br>public works,<br>housing and Urban<br>development  | Consumers  | Traders/Processors   | Media   | Board of Directors   | Employees   |
| S/No.                           | 34.   | 35.  | 36.  | 37.  | 38.   | 39.  | 40.   |







# **Strategic Issues, Goals & Key Result Areas**

## 4.0 Overview

This chapter outlines the strategic issues that the Authority seeks to address during the plan period, the goals to be realised and the key result areas linked to the attainment of the strategic goals.

## 4.1 Strategic Issues

The strategic issues are the challenges that the Authority has identified from the situational and stakeholder analyses. Addressing these issues will be a priority for the Authority during the plan period in order to achieve its mission and realise the vision. The following strategic issues have been identified:

## **Strategic Issue 1** Production and Productivity

The principle barriers that contribute to low production and productivity have been greatly contributed by declining soil fertility as a result of low crop diversification, inadequate use of quality farm inputs, poor agricultural practices as well as pest and disease impacts including competition from weeds, plant pests and diseases. Compounded with unawareness of these factors amongst growers as well as costly strategies in managing these impacts, poor harvests and including crop failures can be experienced.

Notably, post-harvest losses contribute to approximately 30% of total yield losses in agricultural value chains through poor handling, storage, transportation, pests and diseases, weather conditions, lack of market access, inadequate infrastructure and general lack of knowledge by farmers.

Further, low production and productivity is attributed to high cost of production, Inadequate research and low adoption of technology and innovations across the value chains, adverse effects of climate change, ageing farmer population, unsustainable land use and fragmentation of arable land. The specific contribution of these factors to low production and productivity are as discussed below:

## **High cost of production**

The high cost of production is as a result of high cost of inputs, low quality inputs, low enforcement of quality standards for inputs, inadequate access of inputs, low economies of scale in the procurement of farm inputs, inadequate use of modern technologies, counterfeit inputs and poor infrastructure.

Inadequate research and low adoption of technology and innovations across the value chains.

Research and technology is a key driver of agriculture in enhancing production and productivity. Decline in investment in agriculture research has been the leading obstacle towards newer research findings meant to address emerging challenges in production and productivity.

Additionally, adoption of already researched findings are hampered by a huge disconnect between the researchers and the consumers of the research findings who are the farmers and the extension policy framework in place.

#### Climate change

Effects of climate change such as temperature increase, changes in precipitation patterns and other extreme weather conditions are already being observed in production and productivity of crops. Crop yields have been declining and adapting farming to the challenges posed by climate change is therefore crucial for increased production and productivity.

#### **Ageing farmer population**

The farmer's average age in Kenya is 60 years. In agricultural production activities, the youth tend to be very lean or completely not involved. They are however involved in value addition and provision of logistical and support services along the value chains. The ageing population are less likely to adopt technology changes compromising technological deployment in farming activities.

## Unsustainable land use and fragmentation of arable land

Competing interests for land uses and the demand for agricultural land conversion to other non-agricultural related activities as a result of growing population and weak policy on land use have continued to hamper crop production. Small and fragmented pieces of arable land and serious degree of land fragmentation, lowers efficiency of agricultural management, lowers machinery use and reduces land under cultivation. Farming in such unsustainable farming units raises cost of production and hampers economies of scale in scheduled crops value chains.

## **Strategic Issue 2** Value addition and marketing systems for scheduled crops

Most of the agricultural produce and products are marketed in their raw form, leading to low returns. There is inadequate access to facilities and technologies that can prolong the shelf life of and add value to agricultural produce. In most cases the facilities and technologies are unavailable, and where they are available they are located far from the majority of producers. There is also low capacity amongst value chain actors, especially the small

and medium market actors, to analyse markets, interpret market information, undertake market surveys, and effectively negotiate better trading terms. In addition, value addition and marketing systems are affected by the following factors:

#### Poor marketing structures and systems

Marketing of agricultural produce and products is through conventional channels that include producers, brokers, retailers, wholesalers and processors. These channels are inadequate for seasonal and perishable agriculture produce. Market infrastructure in most of the production areas is either underdeveloped or poor. In addition, linkages among value chain players are not well streamlined to ease market access.

#### **Inadequate access to financial services**

Inaccessibility to credit and other financial services is aggravated by lack of collateral. The agriculture sector requires capital intensive investments in production, acquisition of raw materials and machinery and establishment of agro processing facilities.

#### Trade barriers and low market access

Kenyan Agricultural exports are subjected to tariff and non-tariff barriers which hinder market access. In the domestic market, there exists trade related barriers which are either formal or informal, including multiple taxation and inadequate supporting structures to facilitate trade. These barriers are also in the form of trade embargoes, market rejections, stringent standards, packaging requirements, changing regulations, market registration, limited exploitation of trade agreements, stiff competition and narrow product specifications leading to limited market access of Kenyan produce.

## **Strategic Issue 3:** Compliance with scheduled crops policies, legislations and standards

The agriculture sector has been undergoing regulatory changes in view of aligning itself to the global trends and to address the emerging issues. The Authority endeavours to align scheduled crops value chains to the changing regulatory environment at national, regional, and global level to ensure the sector thrives seamlessly. The role of AFA in achieving the necessary regulatory environment can be realized through addressing the following:

## Low compliance with scheduled crops regulations and standards

Scheduled crops regulations and standards developed are aimed at ensuring: robust growth in the sector; food security and safety and premium returns. There is an established fundamental need for the standards and regulations,

but compliance levels by the industry players are low due to a number of factors including; laxity in enforcement, interference and high financial requirements to achieve compliance.

#### **Food safety concerns**

Increased pressure to produce more food as a result of growth in human population poses risks of food safety across the value chains. Food contamination during production, processing, transportation and storage has continued to affect consumer confidence in the safety and trade of agricultural produce. The national and international safeguards organizations focusing on food safety, consumption and trade has developed various safeguards to which the Authority seeks to fulfil. These organizations include Codex Alimentarius Commission, (CAC) Office International des Epizootics (OIE) and the International Plant Protection Convention (IPPC) amongst others.

## Weak enforcement of scheduled crops laws, regulations and standards

The development of relevant and enforceable food laws, regulations and standards is an essential component of modern food control system. Despite Kenya having various legislations, there have been lapses in enforcement. Moreover, the various food legislations have not adequately addressed domestic food safety governance, which has had serious implications on public health protection, food safety and trade.

## **Strategic Issue 4** Organizational efficiency and sustainability

The Authority's ability to efficiently and effectively implement its mandate has been hampered by lack of approved human resource instruments, inadequate financial resources; inadequate technical skills to undertake some functions and low corporate brand visibility. These issues are further described as follows:

## Low corporate brand visibility

The level of public awareness on the Authority's identity and the role it plays remains low. A clear and well defined brand identity will help the Authority distinguish itself amongst other public entities making it easier for the public and stakeholders to remember and recognize it. It is therefore important to create and execute awareness campaigns on the mandate of the Authority to raise brand visibility.

## Lack of approved human resource instruments

Human Resource instruments comprise the various tools, policies, procedures and guidelines that the Authority requires to manage the workforce for effective

and efficient service delivery. The absence of approved HR instruments, may lead to inconsistency in interpretation and implementation of policies, procedures and decision making impacting on productivity.

#### **Inadequate financial resources**

Inadequate financial resources affect the ability of the Authority to meet its administrative costs and implement its programs and projects thus affecting service delivery. For the Authority to realize its set goals and objectives there is a need to prioritize the limited resources and explore alternative funding sources through collaborations and partnerships.

#### **Inadequate technical skills**

The dynamic and ever changing work environment coupled with rapid technological advancement require up to date skills and competencies to adapt. The Authority will therefore continually invest in human capacity development to address the identified skill gaps and improve service delivery.

## 4.2 Strategic Goals

The Authority has identified strategic goals which are the desired outcomes that it seeks to realise as a result of addressing the strategic issues. The following strategic goals have been identified arising from the strategic issues identified in 4.1 above:

- Goal 1 Enhance food security, nutrition and livelihoods
- Goal 2 Improve scheduled crops value chains into commercially viable enterprises
- **Goal 3** Enhance quality assurance and safety of scheduled crops, produce and products
- Goal 4 Enhance organizational effectiveness, efficiency and sustainability

## 4.3 Key Result Areas (KRAs)

The strategic framework for the 2023 - 2027 Plan is aligned to its mandate and functions. The framework outlines four KRAs to focus on in the next five years. The KRAs are:

- **KRA 1:** Production and Productivity of Scheduled Crops;
- KRA 2: Market Development of Scheduled Crops;
- KRA 3: Regulation of Scheduled Crops; and
- KRA 4: Institutional Capacity Development.

#### **KRA 1: Production and Productivity of Scheduled Crops**

This key result area focuses on spurring production and productivity of scheduled crops in order to facilitate the transformation of small-scale agriculture from subsistence activities marked by low productivity and value-addition to an innovative, commercially oriented, modern and internationally competitive agricultural sector.

The KRA also focuses on increasing National Agricultural production and productivity through implementation of best agronomic practices and other related strategies. In order to address the challenges of low production and productivity, the Authority will: Promote production and productivity of scheduled crops through capacity building of value chain players on GAPs; Promote data driven decision making; Scale up adoption of innovations and technologies on scheduled crops; Enhance research for scheduled crops; Streamline climate adaptation and mitigation measures along scheduled crops value chains; Streamline climate adaptation and mitigation measures along scheduled crops value chains; Enhance access to quality farm inputs; Promote establishment of economically viable entities along the scheduled crops value chains; Mainstream youth in agriculture; Promote enterprise diversification into non-traditional area; and Promote private sector investments in scheduled crops. These strategies are expected to promote production and productivity for scheduled crops.

### **KRA 2: Market Development of Scheduled Crops**

Marketing of agricultural produce and products has been identified as a priority area in contributing to the transformation of the agricultural sector which is fundamental for economic growth and development. Agricultural marketing is identified as one of the significant challenges constraining the productivity of the agricultural sector. To address this, the Authority will therefore focus on increasing market access for produce and products of scheduled crops in both the domestic and international markets.

This will be achieved through promoting market diversification, Product development and diversification, promoting value addition for scheduled crops, facilitating value chain financing, facilitating trade in scheduled crops value chains and promoting market research and intelligence. This is expected to contribute to overall economic growth of the agricultural sector, enhance livelihoods particularly of farmers as well as create more employment opportunities.

#### **KRA 3: Regulation of Scheduled Crops**

This key result area focuses on strengthening the legal and regulatory framework for scheduled crops. The Authority will establish and implement standards and codes of practice, sampling and inspection, tests and analysis, specifications, units of measurement, codes of practice and packaging, preservation, conservation and transportation of crops to ensure health and proper trading. It specifically aspires to promote best practices in, and regulate, the production, processing, marketing, grading, storage, collection, transportation and warehousing of agricultural products. In its endeavour to address matters relating to regulating the scheduled crops, the Authority will seek to establish and implement standards and codes of practice; enhance self-regulation; Formulate sector policies and regulations and enhance compliance to food safety and quality standards.

### **KRA 4: Institutional Capacity Development**

Successful implementation of the overall strategy requires strengthening the institutional capacity of the Authority. This KRA serves the role of an enabler to the rest of the Authority's KRAs. During the Plan period, the Authority seeks to achieve operational efficiency and sustainability by enhancing its capacity of human capital, improving sustainable resource mobilization and utilization; Enhancing its work environment; Enhancing knowledge management; strengthening the Authority's corporate governance; enhancing the Authority's brand visibility; while at the same time enhancing the digitalization of its business processes.

**Table 4.1: Strategic Issues, Goals and KRAs** 

| S/No. | Strategic Issues  | Goals   | KRAs   |
|-------|---|---|--|
| 1.    | Production and productivity   | Enhance food security,<br>nutrition and livelihoods                           | Production and<br>Productivity of Scheduled<br>Crops |
| 2.    | Value addition and<br>marketing systems for<br>scheduled crops      | Improve scheduled crops value chains into commercially viable enterprises     | Market Development for scheduled crops               |
| 3.    | Compliance with scheduled cropspolicies, legislations and standards | Enhance quality assurance and safety of scheduled crops, produce and products | Regulation of Scheduled<br>Crops                     |
| 4.    | Organizational efficiency and sustainability                        | Enhance organizational effectiveness, efficiency and sustainability           | Institutional Capacity<br>Development                |





# **Strategic Objectives & Strategies**

## 5.0 Strategic Objectives

This chapter presents the strategic objectives and strategies for the 2023 – 2027 strategic planning period with a focus on the outcomes annual projections and strategic choices to be pursued towards achievement of the strategic objectives.

## 5.1 Strategic Objectives

Strategic objectives have been formulated in order to address the Key Result Areas. Table 5.1 provides the outcome annual projections for the formulated strategic objectives.

**Table 5.1: Outcomes Annual Projections** 

|                        | Year 5 |   | 3,000      | 100,000      | 1,000,000    | 48,000    | 4,000,000 | 37,000      | 22,946 | 57,000 | 522,272 | 91,000  | 12,000    | 16,000  | 3,000 | 232,071 | 5,089,928 | 1,841,679    | 870,000      | 945,000 | 304,000 | 36,366 | 205,600 | 83,054 | 774,000   | 264,000 | 124,000    |
|------------------------|--------|---|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-------|---------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|-----------|---------|------------|
|                        | Year 4 |   | 2,486      | 85,000       | 925,000      | 46,500    | 3,750,000 | 35,500      | 20,860 | 50,750 | 471,957 | 89,500  | 11,250    | 15,250  | 2,700 | 224,984 | 4,937,209 | 1,819,792    | 804,671      | 902,750 | 274,500 | 33,108 | 182,402 | 78,040 | 708,008   | 230,780 | 113,954    |
| Projections            | Year 3 |   | 1,971      | 70,000       | 850,000      | 45,000    | 3,500,000 | 34,000      | 18,964 | 44,500 | 421,642 | 88,000  | 10,500    | 14,500  | 2,400 | 218,114 | 4,784,489 | 1,797,905    | 739,341      | 860,499 | 245,000 | 29,851 | 159,204 | 73,025 | 642,015   | 197,559 | 103,908    |
|                        | Year 2 |   | 1,598      | 63,650       | 832,185      | 44,025    | 3,433,333 | 33,400      | 17,240 | 40,333 | 371,328 | 87,518  | 10,040    | 13,966  | 2,200 | 211,453 | 4,631,770 | 1,786,961    | 706,676      | 839,374 | 230,250 | 26,593 | 147,650 | 70,518 | 609,019   | 180,949 | 98,885     |
|                        | Year 1 | MT)                                     | 1,224      | 57,300       | 814,369      | 43,050    | 3,366,667 | 32,800      | 15,672 | 36,167 | 321,014 | 82,036  | 9,581     | 13,432  | 2,000 | 204,996 | 4,479,050 | 1,776,018    | 674,012      | 818,249 | 215,500 | 23,336 | 136,096 | 68,011 | 576,022   | 164,339 | 93,862     |
| Baseline               | Value  | detric Tonnes                           | 942        | 51,000       | 796,554      | 42,562    | 3,300,000 | 32,251      | 3,762  | 32,000 | 270,700 | 86,554  | 8,332     | 12,898  | 1,800 | 198,735 | 4,326,331 | 1,754,130    | 608,682      | 775,998 | 186,000 | 20,079 | 112,988 | 62,996 | 510,029   | 131,118 | 83,816     |
| Outcome Indicator      |        | Change in Production (Metric Tonnes MT) | Pyrethrum  | Coffee       | Sugar        | Macadamia | Maize     | Sisal       | Cotton | Miraa  | Wheat   | Coconut | Cashewnut | Peanuts | Bixa  | Flowers | Fruits    | Irish Potato | Sweet potato | Cassava | Rice    | Barley | Sorghum | Millet | Dry beans | Cowpea  | Pigeon pea |
| Outcome                |        | Increased                               | production | and          | productivity |           |           |             |        |        |         |         |           |         |       |         |           |              |              |         |         |        |         |        |           |         |            |
| Strategic<br>Objective |        | To promote                              | production | and          | productivity | in the    | scheduled | crops value | chains |        |         |         |           |         |       |         |           |              |              |         |         |        |         |        |           |         |            |
| Key Result<br>Area     |        | Production                              | and        | Productivity | of Scheduled | Crops     |           |             |        |        |         |         |           |         |       |         |           |              |              |         |         |        |         |        |           |         |            |
| 8                      |        | <u>←</u>                                |            |              |              |           |           |             |        |        |         |         |           |         |       |         |           |              |              |         |         |        |         |        |           |         |            |

| N<br>O | Key Result<br>Area     | Strategic<br>Objective                | Outcome             | Outcome<br>Indicator              | Baseline   |                |                  | Projections      |           |           |
|--------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|
|        |                        |                                       |                     |                                   | Value  | Year 1         | Year 2           | Year 3           | Year 4    | Year 5    |
|        |                        |                                       |                     | Exotic<br>Vegetables              | 3,225,836  | 3,269,377      | 3,291,148        | 3,312,918        | 3,356,459 | 3,400,000 |
|        |                        |                                       |                     | African Leafy<br>Vegetables       | 294,016  | 304,016        | 309,016          | 314,016          | 324,008   | 334,000   |
|        |                        |                                       |                     | Asian<br>Vegetables               | 40,104   | 41,078         | 41,565           | 42,052           | 43,026    | 44,000    |
|        |                        |                                       |                     | Aromatics<br>(Herbs,<br>medicinal | 234,871  | 254,871        | 264,871          | 274,871          | 294,871   | 314,871   |
|        |                        |                                       |                     | Plants and<br>Spices)             |  |                |                  |                  |           |           |
|        |                        |                                       |                     | Sunflower                         | 483  | 50,000         | 75,000           | 100,000          | 150,000   | 200,000   |
|        |                        |                                       |                     | Canola                            | 14,594   | 17,196         | 18,496           | 19,797           | 22,399    | 25,000    |
|        |                        |                                       | Reduced             | % Reduction in Imports            | mports   |                |                  |                  |           |           |
|        |                        |                                       | imports             | Coffee*                           | 650 MT   | 3.33%          | %29'9            | 10%              | 15%       | 20%       |
|        |                        |                                       |                     | Sugar                             | 426,300 MT   | 6.67%          | 13.33%           | 20%              | 72%       | 30%       |
|        |                        |                                       |                     | Wheat                             | 2,128,153 MT   | 3.33%          | 9.67%            | 10%              | 15%       | 20%       |
|        |                        |                                       |                     | Edible oils                       | 750,000 MT   | 2%             | 10%              | 15%              | 20%       | 25%       |
|        |                        |                                       |                     | Maize                             | 762,150 MT   | 3.50%          | 7.00%            | 10.50%           | 15.75%    | 21%       |
|        |                        |                                       |                     | Peanut                            | 72,250 MT  | 2.00%          | 10.00%           | 15.00%           | 22.50%    | 30%       |
|        |                        |                                       |                     | Rice                              | 664,200 MT   | 10.30%         | 20.70%           | 31.00%           | 47.00%    | 63.00%    |
|        |                        |                                       |                     | *Kenya imports i                  | *Kenya imports instant coffee and green coffee beans for value addition and re-export. | n coffee beans | for value additi | on and re-export |           |           |
|        |                        |                                       | Increased           | No. of new                        | 1  | 3              | 7                | 14               | 21        | 28        |
|        |                        |                                       | adoption of         | technologies                      |  |                |                  |                  |           |           |
|        |                        |                                       | new<br>technologies | adopted                           |  |                |                  |                  |           |           |
| 2.     | Market                 | To increase                           | Increased           | Increase in volu                  | Increase in volumes of products per value chain exported                               | alue chain ex  | oorted           |                  |           |           |
|        | Development            | market access<br>for produce          | export              | Coffee (80%)                      | 42,800 MT  | 48,507 MT      | 54,213 MT        | 59,920 MT        | 68,480 MT | 77,040 MT |
|        | for scheduled<br>crops | and products<br>of scheduled<br>crops | volumes             | Macadamia<br>(14%)                | 10,554 MT  | 10,800 MT      | 11,046 MT        | 11,293 MT        | 11,662 MT | 12,031 MT |
|        |                        |                                       |                     |                                   |  |                |                  |                  |           |           |

| 0 | Key Kesuit<br>Area | Strategic<br>Objective | Outcome        | Outcome<br>Indicator  | Baseline  |               |                 | Projections  |                 |                 |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---|---------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |                    |                        |                |                       | Value   | Year 1        | Year 2          | Year 3       | Year 4          | Year 5          |
|   |                    |                        |                | Sisal (15%)           | 28,000 MT   | 28,653 MT     | 29,307 MT       | 29,960 MT    | 30,040 MT       | 31,920 MT       |
|   |                    |                        |                | Flowers (20%)         | 198,735 MT  | 238,482 MT    | 286,179 MT      | 343,414 MT   | 412,097 MT      | 494,516 MT      |
|   |                    |                        |                | Fruits (18%)          | 4,326,331<br>MT   | 5,105,070 MT  | 6,023,983 MT    | 7,108,300 MT | 8,387,794<br>MT | 9,897,597<br>MT |
|   |                    |                        |                | Vegetables<br>(6.12%) | 62,143 MT   | 62,777 MT     | 63,411 MT       | 64,045 MT    | 64,995.50<br>MT | 65,946 MT       |
|   |                    |                        | Increased      | Increase in dom       | Increase in domestic consumption (percentage of total production) | percentage of | total productio | n)           |                 |                 |
|   |                    |                        | domestic       | Coffee                | 3.80%   | 4.69%         | 5.58%           | 6.46%        | 7.53%           | 8.60%           |
|   |                    |                        | consumption    | Macadamia             | %9  | 7.33%         | 8.67%           | 10%          | 11%             | 12%             |
|   |                    |                        |                | Sisal                 | 10%   | 11.67%        | 13.33%          | 15%          | 17.50%          | 20%             |
|   |                    |                        |                | Pyrethrum             | 14%   | 14.83%        | 15.67%          | 16.50%       | 17.75%          | 19%             |
|   |                    |                        |                | Bixa                  | 1%  | 1.33%         | 1.67%           | 2%           | 2.5%            | 3%              |
|   |                    |                        | Increased      | No of new             |   | 1             | 2               | 3            | 5               | 7               |
|   |                    |                        | value addition | products              |   |               |                 |              |                 |                 |
|   |                    |                        |                | developed and         |   |               |                 |              |                 |                 |
|   |                    |                        |                | marketed(One          |   |               |                 |              |                 |                 |
|   |                    |                        |                | new product per       |   |               |                 |              |                 |                 |
|   |                    |                        |                | No. of cottage in     | No. of cottage industries established                             |               |                 |              |                 |                 |
|   |                    |                        |                | Sunflower             |   | 2             | 3               | 4            | ю               | ю               |
|   |                    |                        |                | Coconut               |   |               | 2               | H            | 1               |                 |
|   |                    |                        |                | Cashewnut             | ı   | ı             | П               | 2            | ı               | П               |
|   |                    |                        |                | Oil palm              |   | 1             | 1               | 2            | 1               | 1               |
|   |                    |                        |                | Macadamia             |   |               | 1               | 1            | 3               | 1               |
|   |                    |                        |                | Peanuts               | 1   | ı             | 2               | Н            | ю               | П               |
|   |                    |                        |                | Horticulture          |   | 1             | 4               | 8            | 2               | ı               |
|   |                    |                        |                | (Prioritized          |   |               |                 |              |                 |                 |
|   |                    |                        |                | crops)                |   |               |                 |              |                 |                 |
|   |                    |                        |                | MPIC                  |   | 1             | 1               | 1            | 1               | 2               |
|   |                    |                        |                | Sugar                 | •   | 1             | 3               | 3            | 2               | 1               |
|   |                    |                        |                | Fibre                 |   | 1             | П               | 1            | 1               | 2               |
|   |                    |                        |                |                       |   |               |                 |              |                 |                 |

|                        |        |        |      |                |              |               |            |               |                |               |              |                         |                |          |           |           |              |            |                 |               | П      |              |             |            |        |             |                  | Т  |        |              |         |           |                |        |                |              |       |
|------------------------|--------|--------|------|----------------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|--------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------|-------------|------------------|----|--------|--------------|---------|-----------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------------|-------|
|                        | Year 5 | 3      | 33   | 1%             | 2            |               |            |               |                |               |              |                         |                |          |           |           |              |            |                 |               |        | ,            |             |            | ,      |             |                  |    | ,      |              |         |           | 100%           | 200    |                |              |       |
|                        | Year 4 | 3      | 3    | 1%             | 2            |               |            | ۲             | 7              |               |              |                         | ı              | ις       |           |           | 1            | `          |                 |               |        | 7            | •           |            | 1      |             |                  |    | 2      | ı            |         |           | 95%            | S<br>D |                |              |       |
| Projections            | Year 3 | 9      | 11   | 1%             | 2            |               |            | r             | า              |               |              |                         | ı              | 7        |           |           |              |            |                 |               |        | 7            | `           |            | ,      |             |                  |    | 2      | ı            |         |           | %06            | 2      |                |              |       |
|                        | Year 2 | 9      | 11   | 1%             | 2            |               |            | ر             | ٧              |               |              |                         | ı              | 7        |           |           | 1            | `          |                 |               |        |              | `           |            | 4      | -           |                  |    | 2      | ı            |         |           | 85%            | 2      |                |              |       |
|                        | Year 1 | 2      | 2    | 1%             | Q<br>H       |               |            |               | 1              |               |              |                         | ,              | 2        |           |           |              | ı          |                 |               |        | ı            | ı           |            | 4      | -           |                  |    | -      | 1            |         |           | 80%            | 2      |                |              |       |
| Baseline               | Value  |        | •    | 25%            |              |               |            |               |                |               |              |                         |                |          |           |           |              | •          |                 |               |        | ,            |             |            | •      |             |                  |    | •      |              |         |           | 20%            |        |                |              |       |
| Outcome<br>Indicator   |        | Coffee | Food | % reduction of | post-harvest | (1% reduction | per annum) | No. of        | guidelines on  | cottage level | processing   | developed and<br>issued | No. of product | specific | standards | developed | No. of self- | regulation | industry guides | developed and | Issued | No. of crops | regulations | harmonised | No. of | regulations | published/gazett | ed | No. of | traceability | systems | developed | % reduction of | -uou   | compliance/non | CONTOUNITIES | cases |
| Outcome                |        |        |      | Reduction of   | post-harvest | 03363         |            | Improved      | compliance to  | regulatory    | requirements |                         |                |          |           |           |              |            |                 |               |        |              |             |            |        |             |                  | •  |        |              |         | •         |                |        |                |              |       |
| Strategic<br>Objective |        |        |      |                |              |               |            | To create an  | enabling legal | framework for | scheduled    | crops                   |                |          |           |           |              |            |                 |               |        |              |             |            |        |             |                  |    |        |              |         |           |                |        |                |              |       |
| Key Result<br>Area     |        |        |      |                |              |               |            | Regulation of | Scheduled      | Crops         |              |                         |                |          |           |           |              |            |                 |               |        |              |             |            |        |             |                  |    |        |              |         |           |                |        |                |              |       |
| S<br>S                 |        |        |      |                |              |               |            | 'n.           |                |               |              |                         |                |          |           |           |              |            |                 |               |        |              |             |            |        |             |                  |    |        |              |         |           |                |        |                |              |       |

|                        | Year 5 |   |                                      |                                      | 9  | 9                                 | 9                                  | %  | %                     | 9   |   |
|------------------------|--------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|---|
|                        |        | 2.80  | 77%                                  | 80%                                  | 100%   | 100%                              | 100%                               | 100%   | 21.2%                 | 100%  | 1%  |
|                        | Year 4 | 2.90  | 76%                                  | %02                                  | 100%   | 100%                              | 100%                               | 100%   | 15%                   | 100%  | 1%  |
| Projections            | Year 3 | 3.00  | 75%                                  | %09                                  | 100%   | 100%                              | 100%                               | 100%   | %8                    | 100%  | 1%  |
|                        | Year 2 | 3.10  | 74.5%                                | 20%                                  | 100%   | 100%                              | 100%                               | 100%   | %2                    | 100%  | 1%  |
|                        | Year 1 | 3.20  | 74%                                  | 45%                                  | 100%   | 100%                              | 100%                               | 100%   | %9                    | 100%  | 1%  |
| Baseline               | Value  | 3.21  | 73.55%                               | 30%                                  |  |                                   |                                    | 100%   | 3,870,321,000         | 100%  | 1.04%   |
| Outcome<br>Indicator   |        | Performance<br>contract<br>composite score        | Employee<br>satisfaction<br>index    | Customer<br>Satisfaction<br>Index    | Level of compliance with legal and governance structures | Corruption<br>perception<br>index | Change in Board performance rating | Level of<br>compliance with<br>national values | % increase in revenue | Rate of absorption                          | Pending bills as<br>a % of annual<br>budget               |
| Outcome                |        | Improved<br>performance                           | Improved<br>employee<br>satisfaction | Improved<br>customer<br>satisfaction | Improved<br>corporate<br>governance                      |                                   |                                    |  | Improved              | Improved utilization of financial resources | Improved<br>efficiency in<br>settling<br>supplier's bills |
| Strategic<br>Objective |        | To strengthen<br>the Authority's<br>institutional | Capacity                             |                                      |  |                                   |                                    |  |                       |   |   |
| Key Result<br>Area     |        | Institutional<br>Capacity<br>Development          |                                      |                                      |  |                                   |                                    |  |                       |   |   |
| 9<br>N                 |        | 4.  |                                      |                                      |  |                                   |                                    |  |                       |   |   |

| <sub>S</sub> | Key Result<br>Area | Strategic Outcome<br>Objective | Outcome                     | Outcome<br>Indicator     | Baseline                                |        |        | Projections |        |        |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|
|              |                    |                                |                             |                          | Value                                   | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3      | Year 4 | Year 5 |
|              |                    |                                | Increased brand recognition | Brand awareness index    | 1                                       | X*+2   | 9+×    | X+10        | x+15   | X+20   |
|              |                    |                                |                             | *X is the unknown br     | *X is the unknown brand awareness index |        |        |             |        |        |
|              |                    |                                | Improved<br>digitization    | % level of<br>automation | %09                                     | %29    | %89    | %02         | 75%    | 80%    |

## 5.2 Strategic Choices

In order to achieve the strategic objectives identified in table 5.1 above the following strategies have been formulated:

**Table 5.2: Strategic Objectives and Strategies** 

| No | KRA  | Strategic<br>objective   | Strate  | gies  |
|----|--|--|---|---|
| 1. | Production<br>and<br>Productivity of<br>Scheduled<br>Crops | 1.1 To promote production and productivity in the scheduled crops value chains | 1.1.1<br>1.1.2<br>1.1.3<br>1.1.4<br>1.1.5<br>1.1.6<br>1.1.7<br>1.1.8<br>1.1.9<br>1.1.10 | Capacity development of value chain players on Good Agricultural Practices (GAPs) Promote data-driven decision making in scheduled crops value chain Scale up adoption of innovations and technologies on scheduled crops Enhance research for scheduled crops Mainstream climate adaptation and mitigation measures along scheduled crops value chains Enhance access to quality farm inputs Promote establishment of economically viable entities along the scheduled crops value chains Mainstream youth in agriculture Promote enterprise diversification Promote private sector investments in scheduled crops |
| 2. | Market<br>Development<br>for scheduled<br>crops            | 2.1 To increase market access for produce and products of scheduled crops      | 2.1.1<br>2.1.2<br>2.1.3<br>2.1.4<br>2.1.5<br>2.1.6                                      | Promote market diversification Product development and diversification Promote value addition for scheduled crops Facilitate value chain financing Facilitate trade in scheduled crops value chains Promote market research and intelligence  |
| 3. | Regulation of<br>Scheduled<br>Crops                        | 3.1 To create an enabling legal and regulatory framework for scheduled crops   | 3.1.1<br>3.1.2<br>3.1.3<br>3.1.4  | Establish and implement standards and codes of practice Enhance self-regulation Strengthen sector policies and regulations Enhance compliance to food safety and quality standards  |
| 4. | Institutional<br>Capacity<br>Development                   | 4.1 To strengthen the Authority's institutional capacity                       | 4.1.1<br>4.1.2<br>4.1.3<br>4.1.4<br>4.1.5<br>4.1.6<br>4.1.7                             | Enhance human capital capacity Improve work environment Enhance knowledge management Enhance sustainable resource mobilization and utilization Strengthen Authority's Corporate governance Strengthen corporate planning, monitoring and evaluation Enhance corporate communication and brand visibility Digitalize business processes  |

#### **Strategic Assumptions**

"Implementation of the 2023-2027 strategic plan assumes that:

- a) No major disruptions will occur in the Authority's operating environment;
- b) The legal and regulatory frameworks will remain stable;
- c) Governance instruments will be approved on time;
- d) The requisite human and financial resources will be available;
- e) There will be goodwill from stakeholders and;
- f) Appropriate business continuity management will be put in place to respond to potential threats."



# Implementation

## **1mplementation & Coordination Framework**

## 6.0 Overview

This Chapter outlines the implementation plan, coordination framework and risk management framework for operationalizing the strategic plan. The implementation plan consists of the action plan, annual work plan & budgeting and performance contracting. The coordination framework provides the institutional framework to support implementation, staff establishment, skills set and competence development, leadership responsible for execution and systems and procedures required for effective and efficient implementation of the Strategic Plan.

## **6.1** Implementation Plan

An implementation plan that describes how the Strategic Plan will be operationalized has been developed. The implementation plan consists of the action plan, budgeting and performance contracting.

#### 6.1.1 Action plan

The action plan provides the operational framework that creates a shared understanding among the implementers to allow for effective implementation of the Strategic Plan. The implementation matrix is provided as **Appendix I** and consists of:

- a) Strategic Issues
- b) Strategic Goals
- c) Key Result Areas
- d) Strategic Objectives
- e) Strategies
- f) Key Activities
- g) Expected Outputs
- h) Output Indicators
- i) Targets
- j) Budget
- k) Responsibility

## 6.1.2 Annual work plan and budget

An Annual work plan has been developed from the action plan implementation matrix for the financial year 2023/2024 and is provided as **Appendix II.** 

#### 6.1.3 Performance contracting

This annual work plan shall constitute the Authority's Annual Performance Contracts.

## **6.2** Coordination Framework

The Authority has put in place appropriate implementation and coordination frameworks to be able to implement this strategic plan.

#### **6.2.1 Institutional framework**

To facilitate the effective implementation of this Strategic Plan, the Authority requires an organizational structure as presented in Appendix IV. The Organizational Structure comprises of the Board which provides strategic direction and oversight to the management. The Board is supported by the Office of the Director General (DG) and management team that comprises of seven (7) departments and two (2) divisions that report directly to the DG as follows:

#### 1. Office of the Director General/ Chief Executive Officer

The Office of the DG is responsible for the day-to-day management of the affairs of Authority and is answerable to the Board.

## 2. Corporation Secretary and Legal Services Department

This Department is responsible for advising the Authority on legal matters, overall coordination and management of the legal function and assisting in providing Board secretarial services.

## 3. Standards and Trade Advisory Department

The Department is responsible for overall management and coordination of the Standards and Trade Advisory functions.

## 4. Registration and Licensing Department

The Department is responsible for the registration and licensing of the scheduled crops value chain players in Kenya.

## 5. Surveillance and Compliance Department

The Department is responsible for coordinating compliance with the scheduled crops regulations, standards and codes of practice.

#### 6. Public Education and Awareness Department

The Department is responsible for public education, awareness creation and data management for all the scheduled crops.

#### 7. Corporate Services Department

The Department is responsible for providing strategic leadership, expert advice and input to the Authority to ensure optimal utilization and management of the Authority's resources. It will also provide accountability in the functional areas of finance, human resource, administration, information and communication technology and corporate communication.

#### 8. Internal Audit and Risk Assurance Department

The Department is responsible for providing assurance on the Authority's internal control systems, risk management framework and the governance structure. The department reports functionally to the Board and administratively to the Director General.

## 9. Research Planning and Strategy Division

The Division is responsible for providing an enabling platform for formulation, coordination, implementation, management and reporting of strategy, planning, policy, performance management, risk management coordination, quality management and business process re-engineering.

## 10. Supply Chain Management Division

The department is responsible for procurement of goods, works and services, inventory management and asset disposal and reports to the Director General.

The operations of the various functional areas are guided by policies, procedures and guidelines that are aligned to the prevailing legislative provisions and which are reviewed from time to time.

## 6.2.2 Staff establishment, skills set and competence development

The Authority has a total in-post of 520 members of staff against an authorized establishment of 563. During the planning period 2023 - 2027 the Authority shall fill all the critical vacant positions to ensure optimal human resource capacity to implement the Strategic Plan as provided in Table 6.1.

**Table 6.1: Staff Establishment Summary** 

| S/No  | Cadre                                       | Approved<br>Establishment<br>(A) | Optimal<br>Staffing<br>Levels (B) | In-Post<br>(C) | Variance<br>D = (B-C) |
|-------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| 1.    | Director General                            | 1                                | 1                                 | 0              | 1                     |
| 2.    | Directors                                   | 7                                | 7                                 | 6              | 1                     |
| 3.    | Human Resource                              | 12                               | 12                                | 21             | -9                    |
| 4.    | Finance and Accounts                        | 18                               | 18                                | 38             | -20                   |
| 5.    | Information Communication and<br>Technology | 8                                | 8                                 | 16             | -8                    |
| 6.    | Supply Chain Management                     | 8                                | 8                                 | 20             | -12                   |
| 7.    | Internal Audit & Risk                       | 5                                | 5                                 | 13             | -8                    |
| 8.    | Research, Planning & Strategy               | 5                                | 5                                 | 10             | -5                    |
| 9.    | Legal Services                              | 5                                | 5                                 | 9              | -4                    |
| 10.   | Corporate Communications                    | 9                                | 9                                 | 10             | -1                    |
| 11.   | Administration                              | 121                              | 121                               | 174            | -53                   |
| 12.   | Compliance Officers                         | 269                              | 269                               | 191            | 80                    |
| 13.   | Quality Assurance                           | 95                               | 95                                | 2              | 93                    |
| Total |   | 563                              | 563                               | 520            | 43                    |

**Table 6.2: Skills Set and Competence Development** 

| No | Cadre   | Skills set   | Skills <b>G</b> ap  | Competence<br>Development   |
|----|---|--|---|---|
| 1. | Director<br>General                               | <ul> <li>i. Leadership skills</li> <li>ii. Analytical skills</li> <li>iii. Communication skills</li> <li>iv. Strategic and innovative thinking</li> <li>v. Interpersonal skills</li> <li>vi. Ability to mobilize resources</li> <li>vii. Negotiation skills</li> </ul> | -   | Recruitment   |
| 2. | CS  | i. Leadership skills ii. Analytical skills iii. Communication skills iv. Strategic and innovative thinking v. Interpersonal skills vi. Ability to mobilize resources vii. Negotiation skills   | i. ADR Skills<br>ii. Legal Drafting<br>skills   | Recruitment   |
| 3. | Human<br>Resource                                 | i. Supervisory skills ii. Management skills iii. Communication skills iv. Interpersonal skills v. Negotiation skills vi. Strategic and innovative thinking   | i. Supervisory skills<br>ii. Mediation skills   | i. Supervisory course ii. Management course iii. Training iv. Coaching and mentorship training and programs |
| 4. | Finance and<br>Accounts                           | i. Supervisory skills ii. Managerial skills iii. Communication skills iv. Interpersonal skills v. Negotiation skills vi. Analytical skills vii. Financial reporting and forecasting skills   | i. Supervisory skills ii. Management skills iii. Financial reporting and forecasting skills | i. Supervisory course ii. Management course iii. Training iv. Coaching and mentorship training and programs |
| 5. | Information<br>Communication<br>and<br>Technology | i. Supervisory skills     ii. Management         course     iii. Communication         skills     iv. Strong         interpersonal skills     v. Negotiation skills  | Supervisory skills  | iv. Supervisory course v. Management course vi. Training vii. Coaching and mentorship training and programs |

| No | Cadre                      | Skills set   | Skills Gap  | Competence<br>Development   |
|----|----------------------------|--|---|---|
| 6. | Supply Chain<br>Management | i. Supervisory skills ii. Management skills iii. Communication skills iv. Interpersonal skills v. Negotiation skills   | Supervisory skills  | i. Supervisory course ii. Management course iii. Training iv. Coaching and mentorship training and programs |
| 7. | Internal Audit<br>& Risk   | i. Supervisory skills ii. Management skills iii. Leadership skills iv. Communication skills v. Interpersonal skills vi. Negotiation skills vii. Analytical skills viii. Strategic and innovative thinking  | i. Supervisory Skills<br>ii. Management skills  | i. Supervisory course ii. Management course iii. Training iv. Coaching and mentorship training and programs |
| 8. | Planning                   | i. Supervisory skills ii. Management skills iii. Data analysis skills iv. Research skills v. Project Management vi. M&E skills vii. Analytical skills viii. Communication skills ix. Strategic and innovative thinking x. Interpersonal skills xi. Ability to mobilize resources xii. Negotiation skills | i. Supervisory skills ii. Project Management iii. Data analysis skills iv. M&E skills | i. Supervisory course ii. Management course iii. Training iv. Coaching v. Mentoring                         |
| 9. | Legal Services             | i. Supervisory skills ii. Management skills iii. Leadership skills iv. Strong analytical skills v. Communication skills vi. Strategic and innovative thinking vii. Interpersonal skills viii. Policy papers and cabinet memo drafting ix. Negotiation skills   | i. Management skills<br>ii. Policy papers and<br>cabinet memo<br>drafting             | i. Supervisory course ii. Management course iii. Training iv. Coaching and mentorship training and programs |

| No  | Cadre                       | Skills set  | Skills Gap  | Competence<br>Development  |
|-----|-----------------------------|---|---|--|
| 10. | Corporate<br>Communications | <ul> <li>i. Supervisory skills</li> <li>ii. Managerial skills</li> <li>iii. Writing skills</li> <li>iv. Public Speaking</li> <li>v. Graphic design skills</li> <li>vi. Communication skills</li> <li>vii. Interpersonal skills</li> <li>viii. Negotiation skills</li> </ul> | i. Supervisory skills ii. Writing skills iii. Public Speaking iv. Graphic design skills v. Communication skills | i. Supervisory course ii. Training iii. Coaching and mentorship training and programs  |
| 11. | Administration              | i. Supervisory skills ii. Managerial skills iii. Communication skills iv. Interpersonal skills v. Record management skills vi. Investigative skills vii. Negotiation skills   | i. Supervisory skills<br>ii. Public Speaking<br>skills  | i. Supervisory course ii. Training iii. Coaching and mentorship training and programs  |
| 12. | Office<br>Administrator     | i. Communication     skills     ii. Customer care     skills     iii. Interpersonal skills  |   | <ul> <li>i. Supervisory course</li> <li>ii. Management course</li> <li>iii. Training</li> <li>iv. Coaching and mentorship training and programs</li> </ul> |
| 13. | Driver                      | i. Communication<br>skills<br>ii. Customer care<br>skills<br>iii. Interpersonal skills  |   | i. Supervisory course ii. Management course iii. Training iv. Coaching and mentorship training and programs  |
| 14. | Office<br>Assistant         | i. Communication<br>skills<br>ii. Interpersonal skills<br>iii. Customer care<br>skills  |   | i. Supervisory course ii. Management course iii. Training iv. Coaching and mentorship training and programs  |

| No  | Cadre                        | Skills set  | Skills Gap   | Competence<br>Development   |
|-----|------------------------------|---|--|---|
|     |                              | Technical Dep   | partments  |   |
| 15. | Director                     | i. Analytical skills ii. Communication skills iii. Strategic and innovative thinking iv. Interpersonal skills v. Ability to mobilize resources vi. Public Speaking skills vii. Negotiation skills viii. Leadership skills | i. Supervisory Skills ii. Public Speaking skills iii. Policy papers and cabinet memos drafting | i. Supervisory<br>course<br>ii. Training  |
| 16. | Standards and<br>Regulations | i. Supervisory skills ii. Managerial skills iii. Communication skills iv. Public Speaking skills v. Interpersonal skills vi. Negotiation skills   |  | i. Training ii. Supervisory course iii. Coaching and mentorship training and programs                       |
| 17. | Trade Advisory               | i. Supervisory skills ii. Managerial skills iii. Communication skills iv. Public Speaking skills v. Interpersonal skills vi. Negotiation skills   |  | i. Training ii. Supervisory course iii. Management course iv. Coaching and mentorship training and programs |
| 18. | Registration                 | i. Supervisory skills ii. Managerial skills iii. Communication skills iv. Public Speaking skills v. Interpersonal skills vi. Negotiation skills   |  | i. Training ii. Supervisory course iii. Management course iv. Coaching and mentorship training and programs |
| 19. | Licensing &<br>Certification | <ul> <li>i. Supervisory skills</li> <li>ii. Managerial skills</li> <li>iii. Public Speaking skills</li> <li>iv. Communication skills</li> <li>v. Interpersonal skills</li> <li>vi. Negotiation skills</li> </ul>          |  | i. Training ii. Supervisory course iii. Management course iv. Coaching and mentorship training and programs |

| No  | Cadre   | Skills set   | Skills Gap  | Competence<br>Development  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|     | Technical Departments                             |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20. | S&C   | i. Supervisory skills<br>ii. Managerial skills   | i. Management course,   | i. Training<br>ii. Supervisory   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21. | Quality<br>Assurance                              | iii. Communication skills iv. Interpersonal skills v. Public Speaking skills vi. Negotiation skills vii. Data analysis | Supervisory course ii. Public Speaking skills iii. Data Analysis                    | iii. Management course iv. Coaching and mentorship training and programs |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22. | Public<br>Education and<br>Commodity<br>Promotion | i. Supervisory skills ii. Managerial skills iii. Public Speaking skills  | i. Management skills     ii. Public Speaking     skills     iii. Supervisory course | i. Training ii. Supervisory course iii. Management                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23. | Data and<br>Statistics                            | iv. Communication skills v. Interpersonal skills vi. Negotiation skills  |   | iv. Coaching and<br>mentorship<br>training and<br>programs               |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 6.2.3 Leadership

The Board will provide strategic leadership, and be responsible for policy formulation. The Director General is the accounting officer and will be in charge of ensuring the overall coordination, implementation, monitoring, and evaluation of the strategic plan, including acting on decisions made by the Board. The day-to-day operationalization of the strategic plan is the responsibility of heads of departments and divisions. Each employee will be responsible for achievement of the targets assigned to the respective areas. The head of Research, Planning and Strategy will be responsible for coordinating implementation, monitoring, evaluation and reporting of the strategic plan as prescribed.

### **6.2.4 Systems and Procedures**

During the plan period the Authority will adopt technologies and systems that support promotion, development and regulation of scheduled crops. AFA is committed to developing and maintaining a quality management system which conforms to ISO 9001:2015 international standard. The Authority has digitalized registration and licensing of value chain players and internal corporate services processes.

## **6.3** Risk Management Framework

During the plan period there are potential risks that may have to be mitigated if the Authority is to achieve its Strategic Objectives. The AFA Board of Directors and Management will pay close attention to all material risks that the Authority may encounter during implementation of this Plan. The identified risks will be analysed, assessed, categorized and harmonized with the Enterprise risk Management (ERM) framework.

Table 6.3 presents the key risks that the Authority will encounter and their mitigation measures.

| No | Risks<br>Category   | Risk and<br>description  | Risk<br>Likelihood<br>L/H/M | Impact<br>L/H/M | Overall<br>Risk<br>level<br>L/H/M | Mitigation Measu <b>(⊕</b> )  | Risk owner                      |
|----|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. | Strategic<br>risks  | Customer<br>retention/<br>demand<br>shortfall                        | Medium                      | High            | Medium                            | <ul> <li>Widening the<br/>customer/ catchment</li> <li>Create strategic<br/>reserves</li> <li>Implement survey<br/>recommendations</li> </ul> | DG/<br>Technical<br>Departments |
|    |                     | Competition<br>and pricing<br>pressure                               | High                        | High            | High                              | <ul> <li>Price stabilization<br/>mechanisms</li> <li>Enforce regulations on<br/>unfair competitive<br/>practices</li> </ul>                   | DG/<br>Technical<br>Departments |
|    |                     | Stakeholder<br>losses  | High                        | High            | High                              | <ul><li>Corporate insurance<br/>covers</li><li>Sensitization on risks</li></ul>   | Technical<br>Departments        |
|    |                     | Low crop<br>productivity   | Medium                      | High            | Medium                            | <ul> <li>Promote GAP &amp; use of modern technologies</li> </ul>  | Technical<br>Departments        |
| 2. | Compliance<br>risks | High cost of compliance  | High                        | High            | High                              | <ul> <li>Rationalise compliance<br/>processes and<br/>requirements</li> </ul>   | Technical<br>Departments        |
|    |                     | Failure to<br>comply with<br>standards and<br>codes of<br>practice   | High                        | High            | High                              | <ul> <li>Continuous monitoring<br/>and auditing of the<br/>processes</li> <li>Training for<br/>compliance</li> </ul>                          | S&C                             |
| 3. | Financial<br>risks  | Inadequate<br>financial<br>resources                                 | High                        | High<br>High    | High<br>High                      | Enhance internal and<br>external resource<br>mobilization   | FIN/ RP&S                       |
|    |                     | Utilisation of funds in unplanned activities                         | High                        | High            | High                              | <ul> <li>Activity based planning and budgeting</li> <li>Compliance with implementation plans</li> </ul>                                       | DG/<br>Directors/<br>RP&S       |
|    | •                   | Operational<br>risk  | Medium                      | High            | High                              | Institute strong<br>internal control<br>systems   | FIN                             |
|    |                     | Legal -<br>Stakeholders<br>suing to reject<br>levies<br>Reduction in | High<br>Medium              | High<br>High    | High<br>Moderate                  | Effective stakeholder engagements in formulations of Regulations     Enhance internally   | CS & DLS                        |
|    |                     | GoK funding  |                             |                 |                                   | generated funds   |                                 |
|    |                     | Collapse of financial institutions                                   | Medium                      | High            | Moderate                          | Establishment and<br>adherence to an<br>effective investment<br>policy  | PE&A                            |

| No | Risks<br>Category                         | Risk and<br>description  | Risk<br>Likelihood<br>L/H/M | Impact<br>L/H/M | Overall<br>Risk<br>level<br>L/H/M | Mitigation Measu <b>(*s</b> )  | Risk owner                        |
|----|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 4. | Reputational<br>risk                      | Misinformation in media  | Medium                      | High            | High                              | Effective Corporate     Communication Policy   | CC                                |
| 5. | 5. Macro-<br>economic                     | High Inflation   | High                        | High            | High                              | Monitoring of trends   | RP&S                              |
|    | risks                                     | Exchange rate fluctuations                                     | High                        | High            | High                              | <ul><li>Build foreign reserves</li><li>Maximize exports and minimize imports</li></ul>   | Technical<br>Departments<br>/ FIN |
|    |   | Shifts in<br>government<br>policies or<br>regulations          | High                        | High            | High                              | <ul> <li>Re-align programmes,<br/>activities and projects<br/>to government<br/>manifesto</li> </ul>   | Technical Departments / FIN RP&S  |
| 6. | Information<br>security and<br>data risks | Data breaches,<br>loss and<br>corruption                       | High                        | High            | High                              | <ul> <li>Establish regular data<br/>backup procedures<br/>and offsite storage</li> <li>Implement strong<br/>access controls and<br/>encryption</li> </ul>  | ICT                               |
|    |   | External and internal threats to the technology infrastructure | High                        | High            | High                              | <ul> <li>Comprehensive training and awareness programs to staff on information security best practices.</li> <li>Conduct phishing simulation exercises and regular reminders</li> </ul>  | ICT/<br>IA&RA                     |
|    |   | Lack of incident<br>response<br>preparedness                   | High                        | High            | High                              | <ul> <li>Develop and review an incident response plan with clear roles and responsibilities</li> <li>Train employees on incident response procedures and conduct regular drills</li> <li>Establish communication channels and relationships with external incident response resources</li> </ul> | ICT                               |
| 7. | Human<br>Capital risks                    | Lack of<br>approved<br>human<br>resource<br>instruments        | High                        | High            | High                              | Develop and implement human resource instruments   | DG/ CS                            |
|    |   | Unclear Human<br>resource policy<br>and guidelines             | Medium                      | High            | High                              | <ul> <li>Develop and sensitize<br/>on the policies and<br/>guidelines</li> </ul>   | HRM                               |

| No  | Risks                                       | Risk and   | Risk       | Impact | Overall       |  |                             |
|-----|---|--|------------|--------|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
|     | Category                                    | description  | Likelihood | L/H/M  | Risk<br>level | Mitigation Measure<br>(s)  | Risk owner                  |
|     |   |  | L/H/M      |        | L/H/M         |  |                             |
|     |   | Inadequate<br>competencies   | High       | High   | High          | <ul> <li>Staff training and development</li> <li>Fit for purpose recruitment and selection</li> <li>Clear job descriptions and specifications</li> </ul> | CS/HRM                      |
| 8.  | Market risks                                | Non-<br>compliance to<br>market<br>requirements  | High       | High   | High          | Sensitize stakeholders<br>on market<br>requirements  | PE&A                        |
|     |   | Changes in tastes and preferences  | Medium     | High   | High          | Continuous market<br>research and<br>intelligence  | PE&A                        |
|     |   | Loss of<br>markets   | Low        | High   | Medium        | Enhance<br>competitiveness and<br>product quality  | DS & TA                     |
| 9.  | Legal,<br>regulatory<br>and policy<br>risks | Rejection of regulations by stakeholders   | Medium     | High   | High          | Stakeholder     involvement and     participation in     development and     review of Regulations   | CS & DLS                    |
|     |   | Litigation   | High       | High   | High          | Compliance with legal<br>and regulatory<br>framework   | DG/ CS &<br>DLS             |
| 10. | Governance<br>risks                         | Failure of<br>governance<br>oversight and<br>instruments                                   | Low        | High   | Low           | Promote good<br>corporate governance<br>practices  | CS & LS                     |
|     |   | Corruption/<br>Lack of<br>Integrity  | High       | High   | High          | <ul><li>Punitive punishment<br/>for integrity breaches</li><li>Sensitization on<br/>Integrity</li></ul>  | DG/Director<br>IA&RA        |
| 11. | Business<br>Continuity<br>risks             | Failure to<br>institutionalise<br>business<br>continuity and<br>disaster<br>recovery plans | High       | High   | High          | Develop,<br>institutionalise and<br>implement business<br>continuity<br>management   | DG/ CS/ICT                  |
| 12. | Political risks                             | Interference by politicians  | High       | High   | High          | Adherence to<br>provisions of the<br>Constitution, legal and<br>regulatory frameworks  | DG/Technical<br>Departments |
| 13. | Safety and<br>security risks                | Exposure to injurious substances or environment  | Medium     | Medium | Medium        | • Insure Authority's staff   | CS                          |

| No  | Risks<br>Category         | Risk and<br>description                                     | Risk<br>Likelihood<br>L/H/M | Impact<br>L/H/M |        | Mitigation Measure<br>(s)   | Risk owner   |
|-----|---------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------|---|--------------|
|     |                           | Lack of<br>adequate<br>personnel<br>protective<br>equipment |                             |                 |        | <ul> <li>Comply with the<br/>Occupational Safety<br/>and Health Act, 2007</li> <li>Provide protective<br/>equipment to staff</li> </ul> | CS/<br>Admin |
| 14. | Natural<br>disaster risks | Occurrence of natural disasters                             | Low                         | High            | High   | <ul><li>Insure Authority's assets</li><li>Mapping out possible areas of great risk</li></ul>  | CS/ RP&S     |
| 15. | Social risks              | Human Rights violations at the workplace                    | High                        | High            | High   | Strict adherence to<br>Human Rights<br>guidelines   | DG/ CS       |
|     |                           | Gender based<br>sexual violence<br>and<br>harassment        | Medium                      | Medium          | Medium | <ul> <li>Sensitization on GBSV</li> <li>Enforcement of GBV<br/>Laws</li> </ul>  | CS           |













## Chapter SEVEN

# Resource Requirements & Mobilization Strategies

## 7.0 Overview

This chapter presents the financial requirements for implementing the strategic plan, sources of funds, resource gaps, resource mobilization strategies and resource management.

## 7.1 Financial Requirements

Adequate financial resources are a requisite component for the implementation of this plan. The Key Result areas identified will be accomplished through activities which shall be allocated resources as required by the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) 2012. To implement this strategic plan, the Authority will require a total of KSh. **34560.55 Billion**. The financial resource requirements for each KRA is summarized in Table 7.1.

Table 7.1: Financial requirements for implementing the Strategic Plan

| Key Result   | Strategic  |          | Projected Re | source Requ | irements (Ksl | ns. Mn)  |           |
|--|--|----------|--------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| Area   | Objective  | 2023/24  | 2024/25      | 2025/26     | 2026/27       | 2027/28  | Total     |
| Production<br>and<br>Productivity of<br>Scheduled<br>Crops | To promote production and productivity in the scheduled crops value chains | 365.2    | 445.2        | 367.7       | 445.7         | 394.7    | 2018.5    |
| Market<br>Development<br>of Scheduled<br>Crops             | To increase market access for produce and products of scheduled crops      | 246.3    | 407.1        | 494         | 375.1         | 339      | 1861.5    |
| Regulation of<br>Scheduled<br>Crops                        | To create an enabling legal and regulatory framework for scheduled crops   | 169.23   | 203.03       | 130.53      | 141.75        | 88.55    | 733.09    |
| Institutional<br>Capacity<br>Development                   | To strengthen the Authority's institutional capacity                       | 943.4    | 1041.6       | 667.2       | 793.4         | 614.9    | 4060.5    |
| Administrative (   | Cost   | 4,624.88 | 4,500.18     | 4,951.40    | 5,447.95      | 5,994.39 | 25,886.96 |
| <b>Grand Total</b>   |  | 6349.01  | 6597.11      | 6610.83     | 7203.90       | 7431.54  | 34,560.55 |
| Sources of Fund  | is (Kshs. Mn)  |          |              |             |               |          |           |
| Amount of Revenu<br>Generated From A                       |  | 1,800    | 2,200        | 2,500       | 2,500         | 3,000    | 12,000    |
| GoK Recurrent Bu<br>Funds                                  | dget   | 1,470    | 1,260        | 1,260       | 1,260         | 1,260    | 6,510     |
| Grants from GoK  |  | 654      | 804          | 954         | 1104          | 1104     | 4,620     |
| Funding from deve<br>partners                              | •  | 250      | 250          | 500         | 1,000         | 1,500    | 3,500     |
| Investment of sur funds in money m                         |  | 180      | 180          | 180         | 180           | 180      | 900       |
| Rental Income Ge   |  | 150      | 195          | 250         | 250           | 250      | 1,095     |
| Total Funding  |  | 4,504    | 4,889        | 5,644       | 6,294         | 7,294    | 28,625    |

## 7.1.1 Resource Gaps

Based on estimated financial requirements and funding, the Authority has identified financial resources gap as indicated in Table 7.2:

**Table 7.2: Resource Gaps** 

| Financial Year | Estimated Financial<br>Requirements (KSh. Mn) | Estimated Revenue (KSh. Mn) | Variance (KSh.<br>Mn) |
|----------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Year 1         | 6349.01                                       | 4,504                       | -1,845                |
| Year 2         | 6597.11                                       | 4,889                       | -1,708                |
| Year 3         | 6610.83                                       | 5,644                       | -967                  |
| Year 4         | 7203.9  | 6,294                       | -910                  |
| Year 5         | 7431.54                                       | 7,294                       | -138                  |
| Total          | 34,560.55                                     | 28,625                      | -5,936                |

The Authority will endeavour to bridge the identified resource gap as indicated in Table 7.2 to ensure implementation of planned programmes and projects. To bridge the resource gap, the Authority will implement resource mobilization strategies as identified in 7.2.

## 7.2 Resource Mobilization Strategies

## **Sources of Funds**

Section 16 of the AFA Act 2013 provides in a general manner the anticipated sources of funds for the Authority as consisting of funds from the government, levies on scheduled crops, donations and gifts. The following are the current sources of funds for the Authority:

- a) GoK budgetary allocations
- b) Levies charged on scheduled crops
- c) Investment of surplus funds in money markets
- d) Income from rental facilities
- e) Licenses and permits
- f) Disposal of assets

To further enhance the current sources of funds the Authority will pursue the following strategies:

a) Enhance current revenue base by formulation of new regulations and review of existing ones;

- b) Enhance rental income by renovating housing facilities;
- c) Enhance collaborations with development and other strategic partners to support implementation of programs and projects;
- d) Seek funding from the Government for government approved projects by negotiating for additional funds from the National Treasury; and
- e) Initiate bankable projects to be implemented through Public Private Partnership arrangements.

## **7.3** Resource Management

The financial resources of AFA include finances held in bank accounts, funds invested in the money markets and all the assets of the Authority. Effective management of AFA resources is key in ensuring sustainability and promoting operational efficiency and effectiveness. The Authority will adopt the following measures for the efficient, effective and economic utilization of resources:

- a) Build capacity of staff involved in management of resources;
- b) Deploy use of financial information management systems;
- c) Institute strong internal control systems;
- d) Comply with public finance management laws, policies and procedures;
- e) Maintenance of up-to-date assets registers;
- f) Address issues raised during the audit of the financial reports; and
- g) Strengthen synergies within the Authority and collaborate with other stakeholders in delivery of planned activities.



## Chapter **EIGHT**

## Monitoring, Evaluation & Reporting Framework

## 8.0 Overview

The Chapter provides the monitoring and evaluation framework that will be used during the implementation of this strategic plan. The framework is a management tool that is necessary for effective implementation of programs and projects.

## **8.1** Monitoring Framework

The purpose of a ME&R framework is to provide a consistent approach to the monitoring and evaluation of the Authority's programmes and projects, so that sufficient data and information is captured to review implementation progress of initiatives. Monitoring and evaluation will be an integral part of the Authority's performance management system and will be a continuous process. The strategic plan shall be cascaded to all staff to enable them understand and plan for their respective roles and ensure that ME&R is integrated into the performance management system. Functional and individual work plans shall be developed in line with activities in the plan.

The ME&R framework for this plan will be based on the various Key Result Areas, strategic objectives, outputs and outcomes that the Authority envisages to achieve during the 2023-2027 plan period. Specifically, monitoring the implementation of the strategic plan shall be based on the corporate annual work-plan, departmental annual work-plans and individual work plans. Progress for each activity shall be measured against specific targets in the plan and reporting done on quarterly, biannually and annual basis. Results from the analysis shall then be used to inform decision-making, identify challenges and take immediate corrective action.

## **8.2** Performance standards

The Authority has defined the key performance indicators at the output and outcome level to facilitate tracking performance for the strategic plan. The Authority will therefore continuously monitor the extent of progress and achievement of strategic plan objectives for continuous improvement on the targeted results. Monitoring will be undertaken using the quarterly progress reporting template (Appendix V), annual progress reporting template (Appendix VI), and evaluation reporting template (Appendix VII), which are attached.

## **8.3** Evaluation Framework

The Authority will undertake periodic review of the results of the plan to establish the extent to which the outputs and expected outcomes have been achieved with a view to advising management and the Board on any performance gaps as well as offer feasible strategy alternatives. An outcome performance matrix is provided to guide monitoring and evaluation. It indicates the KRAs, expected outcomes, key performance indicators, baseline, mid-term targets and end-term targets. The outcome performance matrix is provided in Appendix III. The strategic plan will be reviewed as follows:

## 8.3.1 Mid-Term Evaluation

A mid-term evaluation and review will be undertaken as at December 2025 to track strategy implementation status. The review will inform the necessary changes in the objectives, strategies, and activities to be incorporated for the remainder of the plan period. Any emerging issues from the operating environment affecting the Authority will be addressed at this point.

## 8.3.2 End-Term Evaluation

A final evaluation for this strategic plan shall be carried out at the end of the planning period to enumerate achievements and document lessons learnt as well as inform the next planning cycle. Evaluation will specifically be undertaken to:

- **a)** Measure actual performance against set targets and establish gap or variance, if any;
- **b)** Document achievements realized, challenges faced and mitigation measures and lessons learnt;
- c) Identify factors responsible for the variance; and
- **d)** Identify and recommend appropriate remedial measures for the subsequent plan.

The results of the M&E will be used to prepare the annual reports on the operations of the Authority for onward communication and dissemination to stakeholders.

## **8.4** Reporting Framework and Feedback Mechanism

Information sharing and reporting will be key in implementation of this Plan. It will also provide a mechanism for monitoring and evaluation. The collected information will be analysed to prepare progress reports quarterly and annually. Research, Planning and Strategy Division will coordinate the collection and analysis of the data and prepare reports. Meetings will be held to track progress on implementation of the plan and enable issues arising to be resolved. Scheduled meetings shall be held as follows:

- **a)** Quarterly review meetings at the departmental/division levels to ensure implementation is on track;
- **b)** Quarterly review meetings at the Board level to receive reports on implementation of the Plan; and
- **c)** Annual review meetings to evaluate the progress made on the implementation of the plan.

The Board will track the progress, successes, and challenges of the strategic plan. Further, the Board, through management, will ensure that strategies are being implemented, performance measured, progress reports made and discussed, and corrective action taken appropriately.

Lessons learnt will be used as input to inform the next planning cycle. Information generated from M&E will be reflected upon to identify what was done well, what could have been done better, build on the experiences and contribute to organizational learning.



## **APPENDICES**

# Appendix I Implementation Matrix KRA 1: Production and Productivity of Scheduled Crops

| Strategy                                       | Key Activities   | Expected  | Output   | Target   | Target  |         |      |        |    | Budget (KSh. Mn) | (KSh. | Mn) |     |     | Responsibility | ibility                  |
|--|--|---|--|--|---------|---------|------|--------|----|------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|--------------------------|
|  |  | Output  | Indicators   | ror 5<br>Years   | ᅻ       | 72      | æ    | ¥<br>V | YS | ,<br>L           | 72    | ξ.  | 74  | ξ   | Lead           | Support                  |
| Strategic Issue                                | Strategic Issue: Production and Productivity                                   | ductivity   |  |  |         |         |      |        |    |                  |       |     |     |     |                |                          |
| Strategic Goal:                                | Strategic Goal: Enhance food security, nutrition and livelihoods               | ity, nutrition and l  | ivelihoods   |  |         |         |      |        |    |                  |       |     |     |     |                |                          |
| KRA 1: Product                                 | KRA 1: Production and Productivity of Schedu                                   | of Scheduled Crops  | bs   |  |         |         |      |        |    |                  |       |     |     |     |                |                          |
| Outcomes:                                      | i. Increased production a<br>ii. Reduced imports<br>iii. Increased adoption of |   | nd productivity<br>new technologies                  |  |         |         |      |        |    |                  |       |     |     |     |                |                          |
| Strategic Objec                                | Strategic Objective 1: To promote production                                   | roduction and pre   | and productivity in the scheduled crops value chains | scheduled  | crops v | alue ch | ains |        |    |                  |       |     |     |     |                |                          |
| Capacity<br>development<br>of value            | Conduct capacity<br>needs assessment<br>on GAPs                                | Capacity needs<br>assessment on<br>GAPs conducted             | No. of<br>capacity<br>needs<br>assessments           | 35   |         | 7       | 7 7  | 7 7    | 7  |                  | 7     | 7   |     |     | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments |
| on Good<br>Agricultural<br>Practices<br>(GAPs) | Develop<br>framework for<br>capacity building<br>on identified<br>needs        | Framework for capacity building on identified needs developed | No. of<br>Frameworks                                 | 35   | 7       | 7       | 7    | 7      | ∞  | 8.4              | 8.4   | 8.4 | 8.4 | 4.8 | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments |
|  | Carry out capacity<br>building on<br>identified needs                          | Capacity building on identified needs carried out             | No. of<br>capacity<br>building<br>forums             | 140<br>(HC-8<br>FoC-4<br>Sugar-2<br>NOC-4<br>Coffee-2<br>MPIC-4<br>FiC-4)<br>target<br>for each<br>crop/cro<br>p cluster | 82      | 782     | 28   | 28 28  | 45 | 42               |       | 42  | 42  | 42  | PE&A           | Departments              |
|  | Assess the impact of capacity development initiatives                          | Impact of capacity development initiatives assessed           | No. of impact assessments                            | 2  | 1       |         | -    |        | 1  | 1                | ro .  | 1   | ις. |     | RP&S           | Technical<br>Departments |

| Strategy   | Key Activities  | Expected  | Output                            | Target<br>for 5   | Target | <b>.</b> |             |    |   | Budg | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn) |     |     | Responsibility | sibility                 |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|--------|----------|-------------|----|---|------|------------------|-------|-----|-----|----------------|--------------------------|
|  |   | Output  | Indicators                        | Years   | 댗      | 72       | ξ.          | 74 | ξ | Į,   | 7.2              | £     | 74  | YS  | Lead           | Support                  |
| Promote data-<br>driven decision<br>making in<br>scheduled crops                 | Develop, update and maintain the farmers register in collaboration with other stakeholders                                | Farmers register<br>developed,<br>updated and<br>maintained                                 | No. of<br>registers               | <sub>C</sub>  | H      |          | П           | П  | _ | 20   | 20               | 10    | 10  | 10  | R&L            | DDR                      |
|  | Collect, collate,<br>maintain and<br>disseminate data<br>on scheduled   | Scheduled crops<br>data collected,<br>collated and<br>maintained                            | No. of reports                    | 5   | П      | H        | <del></del> | п  |   | 3.5  | 3.5              | 3.5   | 3.5 | 3.5 | PE&A           | D&S                      |
|  | crops   | Data on<br>scheduled crops<br>uploaded and<br>shared  | No. of reports                    | 5   | П      | H        |             | -  | - | ı    | 1                | 1     | ı   | 1   | PE&A           | D&S                      |
|  | Conduct studies<br>on production and<br>productivity  | Studies on<br>production and<br>productivity<br>conducted                                   | No. of studies                    | 35  | 7      | 7        | 7           | 7  | 7 | 28   | 28               | 28    | 28  | 28  | PE&A           | D&S<br>RP&S              |
|  | Disseminate<br>findings to<br>stakeholders  | Study findings<br>disseminated to<br>stakeholders   | No. of<br>dissemination<br>forums | 35  | 7      | 7        | 7           | 7  | 2 | 7    | 7                | 7     | 7   | 7   | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments |
|  | Provide advisory<br>on land use, food<br>situation, soil<br>fertility and all<br>matters pertaining<br>to scheduled crops | Advisory on land use, food situation and all matters pertaining to scheduled crops provided | No. of reports                    | rv  | 1      |          | <b></b>     | н  | н | 1.5  | 1.5              | 1.5   | 1.5 | 1.5 | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments |
| Scale up<br>adoption of<br>innovations and<br>technologies on<br>scheduled crops | Identify innovations and technologies on scheduled crops in collaboration with relevant stakeholders                      | Innovations and technologies on scheduled crops identified                                  | No. of reports                    | 45<br>(HC-3<br>Sugar-1<br>NOC-1<br>Coffee-1<br>MPIC-1<br>FiC-1)<br>target<br>for each<br>crop/cro<br>per<br>per | o.     | o        | 6           | 0  | 6 | 2    | 2                | 2     | 2   | 2   | PE&A           | Technical Departments    |

| Strategy                                   | Key Activities  | Expected  | Output                      | Target  | Target |    |    |       | Bud  | Budget (KSh. Mn) | sh. Mn |            |      | Responsibility | ibility                       |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------|---|--------|----|----|-------|------|------------------|--------|------------|------|----------------|-------------------------------|
|  |   | Output  | Indicators                  | Years   | 1,7    | 72 | ξ. | Y4 Y5 | 艿    | 72               | ጀ      | <b>4</b> 4 | YS   | Lead           | Support                       |
|  | Disseminate innovations and technologies on scheduled crops in collaboration with relevant stakeholders | Innovations and technologies on scheduled crops disseminated    | No. of dissemination forums | 45<br>(HC-3<br>Sugar-1<br>NOC-1<br>Coffee-1<br>MPIC-1<br>FC-1<br>target<br>for each<br>crop/cro<br>p cluster<br>per           | 0      | o  | 6  | 6     | 1.5  | 1.5              | 1.5    | 1.5        | 1.5  | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments      |
|  | Conduct linkage forums among value chain players  | Linkage forums<br>among value<br>chain players<br>conducted     | No. of forums               | 45<br>(HC-3<br>FoC-1<br>Sugar-1<br>NOC-1<br>Coffee-1<br>MPIC-1<br>FiC-1<br>target<br>for each<br>corp/cro<br>p cluster<br>per | 6      | 6  | 6  | 6     | 1.8  | 1.8              | 1.8    | 1.8        | 1.8  | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments      |
| Enhance<br>research for<br>scheduled crops | Identify priority research areas for scheduled crops in collaboration with relevant stakeholders        | Priority research<br>areas for<br>scheduled crops<br>identified | No. of reports              | 35  | 7      | 7  | 7  | 7 7   | 3.5  | 3.5              | 3.5    | 3.5        | 3.5  | RP&S           | Technical<br>Departments<br>- |
|  | Establish collaborations with various research institutions to undertake research                       | Collaborations with various research institutions established   | No. of<br>collaborations    | 35  | ~      | 2  |    | 7     | 13.5 | 13.5             | 13.5   | 13.5       | 13.5 | RP&S           | Technical<br>Departments<br>- |

| Strategy   | Key Activities   | Expected   | Output                               | Target   | Target | et |   |          |     | Ruda | Budget (KSh. Mn) | Z Z  |      |      | Responsibility | ihilitv                  |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------|----|---|----------|-----|------|------------------|------|------|------|----------------|--------------------------|
|  |  | Output   | Indicators                           | for 5<br>Years   | ᅜ      | 72 | æ | <b>¥</b> | Ϋ́5 | 炗    | Z                | ፚ    | 7    | Ϋ́S  | Lead           | Support                  |
|  | Disseminate<br>research findings<br>in collaboration<br>with relevant<br>stakeholders                      | Research findings<br>disseminated  | No. of<br>dissemination<br>of forums | 5  | 1      | -1 |   |          | H   | 2    | 2                | 2    | ις.  | D.   | RP&S           | Technical<br>Departments |
|  | Conduct impact<br>assessment on the<br>adoption of<br>findings   | Impact<br>Assessment<br>conducted  | Impact<br>assessments<br>conducted   | <b>.</b>   | 1      | 1  | ı | 1        |     | 1    | 1                |      | 1    | 20   | RP&S           | Technical<br>Departments |
| Mainstream<br>climate<br>adaptation and<br>mitigation<br>measures along<br>scheduled crops<br>value chains | Sensitize stakeholders on climate smart agricultural practices in collaboration with relevant stakeholders | Stakeholders<br>sensitised on<br>climate smart<br>agricultural<br>practices/BEPS | No. of<br>senstization<br>forums     | 45 (HC-3 EPG-1 NOC -1 COffee-1 MPIC -1 FIC-1 FIC   | 0      | 0  | 6 | 6        | 6   | 13.5 | 13.5             | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.5 | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments |
|  | Sensitize value chain players on the use of green energy in collaboration with relevant stakeholders       | Value chain<br>players sensitised<br>on the use of<br>green energy               | No. of<br>sensitization<br>forums    | 45 HC-3 FoC-1 Sugar-1 NOC-1 Coffee-1 FfC-1 Per crop/cro p cluster per vear)  | o      | Q  | 0 | o        | o.  | 13.5 | 13.5             | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.5 | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments |
| to quality farm<br>inputs  | Create awareness on quality inputs and input suppliers   | Awareness on quality inputs and input suppliers created                          | No. of<br>awareness<br>forums        | 45<br>(HC-3<br>FOC-1<br>Sugar-1<br>NOC -1<br>Coffee-1<br>MPIC -1<br>FIC-1<br>FIC-1<br>FIC-1<br>FIC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>FOC-1<br>F | 0      | O. | 0 | 0        | o.  | 13.5 | 13.5             | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.5 | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments |

| Key Activities Expected Output   |
|--|
| Linkages on No. of forums 45 acquisition of cean planting HC-3 clean planting Fo-C-1 materials NOC-1 Coffee-1 MPIC-1 FIC-1 target for each crop/cro p cluster per  |
| Maintain and Database of No. of reports 5 update database scheduled crops of scheduled crops nurseries and mother blocks maintained and updated  |
| Centres for No. of centres 100 - accessing quality established (HG.3 Foc. 5 estab lished NOC.5 Coffee-2 NOC.5 Coffee-2 NOC.5 Coffee-2 HG.2 Foc. 2 target for each crop/crop p cluster per per per year)  |
| Sensitize value Value chain No. of 70  chain players on players sensitized sensitisation (2 per the formation of on the formation forums crop/cro economically of economical of economic |

| Strategy                                 | Key Activities   | Expected                                      | Output   | Target  | Target | #  |     |            |           | Buda | Budget (KSh. Mn) | M    |            |      | Responsibility | ibility                          |
|--|--|---|--|---|--------|----|-----|------------|-----------|------|------------------|------|------------|------|----------------|----------------------------------|
|  |  | Output  | Indicators   | for 5<br>Years  | 77     | 72 | ξ,  | <b>7</b> 4 | <b>75</b> | ᅜ    | 72               | ξ,   | <b>4</b> 7 | Ϋ́   | Lead           | Support                          |
|  | Build capacity of<br>producer entities on<br>corporate<br>governance   | Capacity of<br>producer entities<br>developed | No. of capacity<br>building forums   | 70<br>(2 per<br>crop/crop<br>cluster<br>per year)                           | 14     | 41 |     |            |           | 13.5 | 13.5             | 13.5 | 13.5       | 13.5 | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments         |
|  | Sensitize value chain players on resource mobilisation and management in colaboration with relevant stakeholders | Value chain players<br>sensitised             | No. of<br>senstization<br>forums   | 70<br>(2 per<br>crop/crop<br>cluster<br>per year)                           | 14     | 14 | 14  | 14         | 14        | 13.5 | 13.5             | 13.5 | 13.5       | 13.5 | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments         |
|  | Sensitize value chain<br>players on<br>agricultural risk<br>management   | Value chain players<br>sensitized             | No. of<br>sensitization<br>forums  | 70<br>(2 per<br>crop/crop<br>cluster<br>per year)                           | 14     | 14 | 14  | 14         | 14        | 13.5 | 13.5             | 13.5 | 13.5       | 13.5 | PE&A           | RP&S<br>I&A                      |
| Mainstream<br>youth in<br>agriculture    | Undertake baseline<br>survey on youth<br>involvement   | Baseline survey<br>undertaken                 | No. of surveys   | 1   |        | п  | ,   |            |           |      | 20               |      |            | ı    | RP&S           | Technical<br>Departments         |
|  | Implement recommendations of the baseline survey   | Recommendations implemented                   | % of recommendations implemented   | 100   |        |    | 100 | 100        | 100       |      |                  | 20   | 20         | 20   | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments         |
|  | Organize forums for<br>youth to showcase<br>existing opportunities<br>in agriculture                             | Youth forums<br>organized                     | No. of Forums<br>(fairs,<br>exhibitions,<br>congress, value<br>addition<br>forums) | 30  | 9      | 9  | o   | 9          | 9         | 30   | 30               | 30   | 30         | 30   | PE&A           | S                                |
|  | Assess the impact of<br>the measures<br>implemented<br>towards youth<br>involvement in<br>agriculture            | Impact of measures<br>undertaken              | No. of<br>assessments  | 2   | 1      | П  | 1   |            |           | 1    | 20               | 1    | 20         | 1    | RP&S           | Technical<br>Departments         |
| Promote<br>enterprise<br>diversification | Consolidate existing data to establish the status of enterprises   | Data<br>consolidated                          | No. of reports   | 7   |        | _  | 1   | 1          | 1         |      | 7                | 1    | 1          | 1    | RP &S          | PE&A                             |
|  | Sensitize potential<br>stakeholders on<br>alternative<br>enterprises   | Potential<br>stakeholders<br>sensitized       | No. of<br>sensitization<br>forums  | 21<br>HC-1<br>FOC - 1<br>NOC -1<br>Coffee-1<br>MPIC -1<br>FC - 1<br>Sugar - | 1      | 1  | 2   | ^          |           | 1    |                  | 14   | 14         | 14   | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments<br>S&TA |

| Strategy  | Key Activities  | Expected   | Output                                | Target<br>for 5   | Target | et |    |    |            | Budge | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn)  |       |            | Responsibility | sibility                        |
|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|--------|----|----|----|------------|-------|------------------|--------|-------|------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
|   |   | Output   | Indicators                            | Years   | Ţ      | 72 | ¥3 | 74 | <b>Y</b> 5 | Ţ,    | <b>Y2</b>        | £      | 74    | <b>Y</b> 3 | Lead           | Support                         |
|   | Establish multiplication sites for planting materials in existing and nontraditional areas in colaboration with relevant stakeholders | Panting materials<br>multiplication sites<br>established       | No. of<br>multiplication<br>sites     | 70 -<br>HC-2<br>FoC - 2<br>NOC -2<br>Coffee-2<br>MPIC -2<br>FIC - 2<br>FIC - 2<br>Sugar - 2<br>(target for each<br>cach<br>peryear) | 41     | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41         | 41    | 14               | 4      | 41    | 4          | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments<br>S&C |
|   | Establish linkages<br>between famers,<br>input providers and<br>markets in<br>colaboration with<br>relevant stakeholders              | Sensitization forums<br>conducted                              | No. of forums                         | (HC-1<br>FoC-1<br>Coffee-1<br>MPIC-1<br>FC-1<br>Sugar - 1<br>Cirajet for each<br>crop/crop<br>cluster                               | _      |    | _  | 2  |            | 14    | 14               | 14     | 14    | 14         | PE&A           | 88.C                            |
|   |   | Contracts signed   | No. of contracts                      | 21  | -      | ,  | 7  | 7  | 7          |       |                  | 3.5    | 3.5   | 3.5        | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments        |
|   | Carry out<br>assessment of<br>additional enteprises   | Assessment carried out   | No. of reports                        | 7   |        |    |    | 1  | 7          |       | 1                | 1      |       | 7          | RP&S           | Technical<br>Departments        |
| Promote<br>private sector<br>investments in<br>scheduled<br>crops | Conduct consultative<br>engagements on<br>investment<br>opportunities   | Consultative engagements on investment opportunities conducted | No. of reports                        | 14  | 1      | 7  | ı  | 7  | 1          | 1     | 14               | 1      | 14    |            | S&TA           | RP&S                            |
|   | Devebp investment<br>guides for scheduled<br>crops  | Investment guides<br>developed                                 | No. of<br>investment<br>guides        | 14  |        | 7  |    | 7  |            |       | 14               |        | 14    |            | S&TA           | ТА                              |
|   | Sensitise potential investors on the identified opportunities   | Potential investors<br>sensitized                              | No. of<br>sensitization<br>forums     | 14  |        | 7  | 1  | 7  | 1          |       | 14               | 1      | 41    |            | PE&A           | S&TA                            |
|   | Devebp a framework<br>for collaboration   | Collaboration<br>framework<br>developed                        | No. of<br>collaborative<br>frameworks | 14  |        | 7  |    | 7  |            |       | 21               |        | 21    |            | S&TA           | ТА                              |
| Total   |   |  |                                       |   |        |    |    |    | m          | 365.2 | 445.2            | 367.7  | 445.7 | 394.7      |                |                                 |
| Total KRA 1   | {A 1  |  |                                       |   |        |    |    |    |            |       | ٦                | 2018.5 |       | П          |                |                                 |

# Appendix I Implementation Matrix KRA 2: Market Development of Scheduled Crops

|  |  | Output   | Indicators   | for 5  | Target    |     | -        | -        | -        | dge<br>- | CSn. Mi  |          |                | Responsibility | ibility |
|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| ic Issue: Val                            | Strategic Issue: Value addition and marketing systems for scheduled crops                    | arketing systems   | for scheduled cr   | Years<br>ops   | 닸         | Z   | <u>Σ</u> | Y4<br>Y5 | <u> </u> | 7        | <b>E</b> | <u>¥</u> | <mark>₹</mark> | Lead           | Support |
| gic Goal: Imp                            | Strategic Goal: Improve scheduled crops value  |  | chains into commercially viable enterprises                  | y viable ent   | terprises |     |          |          |          |          |          |          |                |                |         |
| <b>larket Devel</b> c                    | KRA: Market Development of Scheduled Crops   | led Crops  |  |  |           |     |          |          |          |          |          |          |                |                |         |
| Outcomes: i. ii. ii. ii.                 |  | Increased export volumes<br>Increased value addition<br>Reduction of post-harvest losses<br>Increased domestic consumption |  |  |           |     |          |          |          |          |          |          |                |                |         |
| gic Objective                            | Strategic Objective 2: To increase market access for produce and products of scheduled crops | irket access for pr  | oduce and prod   | ucts of sche   | eduled o  | sdo |          |          |          |          |          |          |                |                |         |
| Promote (<br>market s<br>diversification | Carry out studies to   | Studies carried<br>out   | No. of studies<br>carried out                                | 35   | 7         |     |          | 7 7      | 49       | 9 49     | 49       | 49       | 49             | S&TA           | PE&A    |
|  | markets  | Potential new<br>markets<br>identified   | No. of markets<br>identified                                 | 35   | 7         | 7   |          | 7 7      | 1        | 1        | 1        | ı        | 1              | S&TA           | PE&A    |
|  | Develop a<br>framework for<br>exploring the<br>identified<br>markets                         | Market<br>exploration<br>frameworks<br>developed   | No. of crops<br>specific market<br>exploration<br>frameworks | 16<br>HC-7<br>NOC-3<br>FiC-3<br>Coffee-1<br>Sugar-1<br>MPIC -1 | 7-HC      | 6   |          | 1        | _        | 10       | ı        | ı        | 1              | S&TA           | PE&A    |
|  |  |  | ×  | Sugar-1  |           | 1   | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | ,        | ,        | ı              | S&TA           | PE&A    |
|  |  |  | markets<br>accessed  | HC-3   |           |     |          | 1 1      | '        |          |          | ı        | ı              | S&TA           | PE&A    |
|  |  |  |  | NOC-2  | -         | ,   | п        | 1        | 1        | 1        | ,        | ı        |                | S&TA           | PE&A    |
|  |  |  |  | Coffee-2   |           |     | -        | <u>'</u> | •        | 1        |          | ,        |                | S&TA           | PE&A    |
|  |  |  |  | MPIC-2   | ı         |     |          | -        | '        | 1        |          | ı        |                | S&TA           | PE&A    |
|  |  |  |  | FIC-1  | ı         | ,   | -        | 1        | ı        | ,        | ,        | ,        | ı              | S&TA           | PE&A    |
| O M ⇒ ≯ ⊡                                | Sensitize<br>stakeholders on<br>the opportunities<br>within the<br>identified markets        | Stakeholders<br>senstised on<br>existing<br>market<br>opportunities  | No. of<br>Senstization<br>forums                             | 56   | 1         | 41  | 41       | 14       | 4        | 6.4      | 6,4      | 4<br>0.  | 6.4            | S&TA           | PE&A    |

| Strategy   | Key Activities  | Expected   | Output   | Target                             | Target | a  |    |          |    | Budg | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn) |      |      | Responsibility | sibility             |
|--|---|--|--|------------------------------------|--------|----|----|----------|----|------|------------------|-------|------|------|----------------|----------------------|
|  |   | Output   | Indicators   | Years                              | Ţ,     | 72 | æ  | <b>¥</b> | Ϋ́ | ĭ,   | 72               | ጀ     | 44   | YS   | Lead           | Support              |
|  | Greate linkages<br>between<br>stakeholders<br>and potential<br>markets                          | Linkages<br>between<br>stakeholders<br>and potential<br>markets<br>created | No. of market<br>linkage<br>agreements   | 28                                 | ı      | ^  | 7  | 7        | 7  |      | 17.5             | 17.5  | 17.5 | 17.5 | S&TA           | PE&A                 |
|  | Establish market information sharing platforms  | Market<br>information<br>sharing<br>platforms<br>established               | No. of market<br>information<br>sharing<br>platforms                           | 7                                  | 1      | 7  | 1  | 1        | ı  | 1    | 28               | 1     | 1    | 1    | S&TA           | PE&A<br>ICT;<br>RP&S |
|  | Create awareness on local utilization of agricultural products                                  | Awareness on local utilization of agricultural products created            | No. of<br>awareness<br>forums  | 70                                 | 14     | 14 | 14 | 41       | 41 | 13.5 | 13.5             | 13.5  | 13.5 | 13.5 | S&TA           | PE&A<br>RP&S         |
| Product<br>development<br>and<br>diversification | Undertake<br>market research<br>and analysis to<br>identify market<br>needs for new<br>products | Market<br>research and<br>analysis<br>undertaken                           | No. of market<br>surveys<br>undertaken   | 14                                 | 1      | 7  | 1  | 7        |    |      | 21               | 1     | 21   | 1    | S&TA           | RP&S                 |
|  | Sensitize value chain players on the identified market needs                                    | Value chain<br>players<br>sensitised                                       | No. of<br>sensitization<br>forums  | 28                                 |        |    | 14 | 1        | 41 |      |                  | 2.8   |      | 2.8  | S&TA           | PE&A                 |
|  | Build capacity of value chain players on product diversification                                | Capacity of value chain players build on product diversification           | No. of capacity<br>building forums   | 56                                 | 1      | 1  | 28 | ı        | 28 |      | 1                | 5.6   |      | 5.6  | Ѕ&ТА           | PE&A                 |
|  | Undertake<br>consumer<br>education<br>awareness<br>campaigns in<br>local<br>international       | Consumer<br>education<br>awareness<br>campaigns<br>undertaken              | No. of consumer education awareness campaigns done locally and internationally | 42<br>Local &<br>Internatio<br>nal | 1      | 1  | 41 | 14       | 41 | 1    | 1                | 17.5  | 17.5 | 17.5 | S&TA           | PE&A<br>CC           |

| Responsibility   | Y5 Lead Support | S&TA  | S&TA PE&A   | 2.5 S&TA PE&A   | S&TA PE&A   | 8.4 S&TA PE&A   | . S&TA PE&A        |
|------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------|
| <u>-</u>         | Y4 Y            | 4   |   | 2.5   | 1   | 4.  | 4                  |
| Budget (KSh. Mn) | Y2 Y3           | 4   |   | 2.5 2.5   | - 2   | 8.4   | 4                  |
| Buc              | Y5 Y1           | 4   |   |   | 1   | - 58  |                    |
|                  | 73 Y4           | 7   | r   | 7   | 1   | 3 28 28   | 2 3 2              |
| Target           | 71 72           | 7   | h o 5   |   | - 7   | - 28  |                    |
| Target           | Years           | 35<br>HC. 1<br>FoC. 1<br>NOC-1<br>Coffee-1<br>MPIC. 1<br>FiC. 1<br>Sugar - 1<br>(target per<br>crop/crop<br>cluster per | 21<br>HC-1<br>FoC-1<br>NoC-1<br>Coffee-1<br>MPIC-1<br>FiC-1<br>Sugar-1<br>(target per<br>crop/crop<br>cluster per | s s   | 7   | s 112   | 7                  |
| Output           | Indicators      | No. of forums   | No. of market<br>linkage<br>agreements  | No. of capacity<br>building forums  | No. of reports<br>on value<br>addition<br>opportunities             | No. of capacity<br>building forums                      | No. of guidelines  |
| Expected         | Output          | Sensitization<br>forums held  | Market<br>linkages<br>established   | Capacity of value chain players build   | A study on value addition opportunities undertaken                  | Capacity of value chain players build                   | Guidelines on      |
| Key Activities   |                 | Establish market<br>linkages for the<br>new products  |   | Build capacity of value chain players on branding, packaging and brand visibility in collaboration with relevant stakeholders | Undertake a<br>study to identify<br>value addition<br>opportunities | Build capacity of value chain players on value addition | Develop guidelines |
| Strategy         |                 |   |   |   | Promote value<br>addition of<br>scheduled crops                     |   | •                  |

| Strategy                            | Key Activities   | Expected   | Output  | Target    | Target | #  |    |    |              | Budge | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn |            |      | Responsibility | sibility           |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|-----------|--------|----|----|----|--------------|-------|------------------|------|------------|------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                     |  | Output   | Indicators                                      | Years     | 댗      | 72 | æ  | 7  | Ϋ́           | 댗     | 72               | æ    | <b>7</b> 4 | ñ    | Lead           | Support            |
|                                     | Establish<br>cottage   | Cottage<br>industries/   | No. of cottage<br>industries/                   | NOC-41    | m      | 10 | 11 | 6  | <sub>∞</sub> | 2     | 7                | 22   | 7          | 7    | S&TA           | PE&A<br>S&C        |
|                                     | industries/<br>outlets in  | outlets<br>established   | outlets   | HC- 10    |        | 4  | ъ  | 2  |              | 1.0   | 1.0              | 1.0  | 1.0        | ,    |                | R&L                |
|                                     | ation<br>relevar   |  |   | MPIC-6    |        | н  | -  |    | 7            | 4     | 4                | 4    | 4          | æ    |                |                    |
|                                     | $\simeq$   |  |   | Sugar-10  |        | m  | m  | 7  |              | 10    | 10               | 10   | 10         | 10   |                |                    |
|                                     |  |  |   | FiC-6     |        | п  |    | -  | 2            | 2.5   | 2.5              | 2.5  | 2.5        | 2.5  |                |                    |
|                                     |  |  |   | Coffee-20 | 2      | 9  | 9  | m  | m            | 0.9   | 0.9              | 0.9  | 0.9        | 0.9  |                |                    |
|                                     |  |  |   | FoC-30    | 2      | 11 | 11 | т  | ю            | 1.0   | 2.0              | 2.0  | 1.5        | 1.0  |                |                    |
|                                     | Collaborate with relevant stakeholders to establish value addition hubs and common user facilities                     | Value addition hubs and common user facilities developed                   | No of hubs and common user facilities developed | 7         |        | 1  | 7  | ı  | 1            | 1     | 1                | 42   |            | 1    | S&TA           | PE&A<br>S&C<br>R&L |
|                                     | Provide platforms to show case value addition technologies and products  | Platforms established to showcase value addition technologies and products | No. of<br>Plat forms                            | 70        | 14     | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14           | 10.5  | 10.5             | 10.5 | 10.5       | 10.5 | S&TA           | CC<br>PE&A         |
|                                     | Develop a framework for incubation and commercialization of innovations  | Framework for incubation and commercializat ion of innovations developed   | No. of<br>incubation<br>frameworks              | 7         | 7      |    |    | 1  | 1            | 7     |                  | 1    |            | 1    | S&TA           | PE&A S&C           |
| Facilitate value<br>chain financing | Identify<br>financing needs<br>for value chain<br>players  | Financing needs for value chain players identified                         | No. of financial<br>needs surveys               | 7         | 7      | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1            | 3.5   | 1                | 1    | 1          | 1    | S&ТА           | CS;<br>RP&S        |
|                                     | Link value chain players with financial institutions, crop insurance service providers and other relevant stakeholders | Financial<br>Inkage forums<br>organized                                    | No. of financial<br>linkage forums<br>organized | 112       | 1      | 58 | 28 | 58 | 58           | 1     | 41               | 41   | 4          | 41   | S&TA           | PE&A               |

| Strategy   | Key Activities  | Expected  | Output   | Target | Target | #  |    |      | - "  | Budget (KSh. Mn) | (KSh. I | Mn) |    |            | Responsibility | ibility            |
|--|---|---|--|--------|--------|----|----|------|------|------------------|---------|-----|----|------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  |   | Output  | Indicators   | Years  | 1,7    | 72 | 8  | Y4 × | Y5   | Y1               | 72      | 25  | ¥4 | <b>Y</b> 5 | Lead           | Support            |
|  | Collaborate with financial institutions in the development of tailor made products                        | Tailor made<br>financial<br>products<br>developed   | No. of financial<br>products<br>developed              | 7      | 1      | 7  | 7  | 7    | -    | 7                |         |     | 5  |            | S&TA           | PE&A<br>CS         |
|  | Develop risk<br>mitigation<br>framework in<br>collaboration with<br>stakeholders                          | Risk mitigation<br>frameworks<br>developed  | No. of risk<br>mitigat ion<br>framew orks<br>developed | 7      |        | 2  | 7  | 7    | -    | 2                | 7       |     | 2  | 1          | S&TA           | RP&S               |
|  | Sensitize<br>stakeholders on<br>alternative<br>financial<br>instruments                                   | Stakeholders<br>sensitized on<br>alternative<br>financial<br>instruments                        | No. of<br>sensitization<br>forums                      | 70     | 14     | 41 | 41 | 41   | 14 7 | ,                |         |     |    | 7          | S&TA           | PE&A<br>CS         |
| Facilitate<br>trade in<br>scheduled<br>crops value<br>chains | Build capacity on<br>contract<br>agreement<br>between value<br>chain players                              | Capacity of value<br>chain players<br>build on contract<br>agreements                           | No. of training<br>forums                              | 140    | 28     | 28 | 28 | 788  | 28 4 | 4                | 4       |     | 4  | 4          | S&TA           | PE&A CS&LS         |
|  | Collaborate with other stakeholders to establish aggregation Centres                                      | Aggregation<br>Centre's<br>established  | No of<br>aggregation<br>Centres<br>established         | 4      | 1      | H  | н  | н    | -    | t.)              | 30      | 30  | 30 | 30         | S&TA           | PE8.A              |
|  | Build capacity of value chain players on market requirements, trade agreements and existing opportunities | Value chain players trained on market requirements, trade agreements and existing opportunities | No. of training<br>forums                              | 35     | 7      | ۲  |    |      | 7    |                  |         |     | 2  |            | S&TA           | PE&A<br>CS&LS, S&C |

| Strategy | Key Activities   | Expected   | Output  | Target           | Target     | ti. |           |           |    | Budge     | Budget (KSh. Mn) | Mn) |     |     | Responsibility | sibility             |
|----------|--|--|---|------------------|------------|-----|-----------|-----------|----|-----------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|----------------------|
|          |  | Output   | Indicators  | Years            | <b>1</b> 7 | 72  | <b>X3</b> | <b>74</b> | YS | <b>17</b> | <b>Y2</b>        | æ   | 74  | ¥5  | Lead           | Support              |
|          | Identify unfair<br>trade practices<br>threatening trade                      | Unfair trade<br>practices<br>identified                        | No. of industry<br>audit reports                          | 5                | п          | -   | -         | -         | -  | 41        | 14               | 14  | 14  | 41  | RPS            | S&TA<br>PE&A<br>S&C  |
| ·        | and trade<br>agreements and<br>share with relevant<br>government<br>agencies | Identified unfair<br>trade practices<br>shared                 | No. of forums   | 35               | 7          | 7   | 7         | 7         | 7  | 7         | 7                | 7   | 7   | 7   | S&TA           | Pe&A<br>S&C          |
|          | Create linkages<br>among the value<br>chain players                          | Linkages<br>between value<br>chain players<br>created          | No. of linkages   | 35               | 7          | 7   | 7         | 7         | 7  | 7         |                  | 7   | 7   | 7   | S&TA           | PE&A<br>R&L          |
|          | Register Kenyan<br>products in<br>international<br>markets                   | Kenyan products<br>in international<br>markets<br>registered   | No. of markets<br>registered                              | 2<br>(Pyrethrum) | 1          | 1   | 7         | 1         | 1  |           | ı                | 09  | 1   |     | S&TA           | PE&A<br>R&L<br>CS&LS |
|          | Participate in trade<br>agreements and<br>negotiations                       | Trade<br>agreements and<br>negotiation<br>meetings<br>attended | No. of trade<br>agreements and<br>negotiation<br>meetings | 35               | 7          | 7   | 7         | 7         | 7  | 28        | 28               | 28  | 28  | 28  | S&TA           | PE&A<br>CS&LS R&L    |
|          | Participate in development and review of trade guidelines                    | Trade guidelines<br>for market<br>access<br>developed          | No. of forums   | 5                | н          |     | H         |           |    | 2.8       | 2.8              | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.8 | S&TA           | PE&A R&L             |
|          | Collaborate with   | Trade  |   | HC - 3           |            | 1   | 1         | 1         |    |           | 2                | 2   | 2   |     | S&TA           | R&L                  |
|          | other agencies to  | procedureson   | procedures on   | NOC- 3           |            | 1   | 1         | 1         |    |           | 2                | 2   | 2   |     |                |                      |
|          | procedures   | chains   | בונופעת   | FIC - 3          |            | П   | -1        | п         |    |           | 2                | 7   | 2   |     |                |                      |
|          |  | harmonised   |   | FoC - 2          |            | П   | н         |           |    |           | 7                | 7   | ,   | ,   |                |                      |
|          |  |  |   | Coffee 1         |            | 1   | н         |           |    |           | ,                | 7   | ,   |     |                |                      |
|          |  |  |   | MPIC - 2         |            |     |           |           |    |           | 7                | 7   |     | ,   |                |                      |
|          |  |  |   | Sugar - 1        |            | ,   | 1         | ,         | ,  |           | ,                | 7   | ,   |     |                |                      |
|          | Identify recipes for trade disputes, resolve and settle                      | Trade dispute<br>audits<br>undertaken                          | Trade dispute<br>resolution<br>reports                    | 2                | н          | н   | п         | п         | н  | 7         | 7                | 7   | 7   | 7   | S&TA           | A&RA CS&LS           |

| Strategy  | Key Activities  | Expected   | Output   | Target         | Target | et |   |            |    | Buda  | Budget (KSh. Mn) | M (    |       |     | Responsibility | ibility          |
|---|---|--|--|----------------|--------|----|---|------------|----|-------|------------------|--------|-------|-----|----------------|------------------|
|   |   | Output   | Indicators   | ror 5<br>Years | 7.7    | 72 | æ | <b>Y</b> 4 | YS | ĭ,    | 72               | ξ,     | 74    | ΥS  | Lead           | Support          |
|   | Disseminate Trade blocs' trading rules & regulations and Investment Regulations       | Trade<br>sensitization<br>forums held                      | No. of trade<br>sensitization<br>forums                  | 35             | ^      |    | ^ |            | ^  | 3.5   | 3.5              | 3.5    | 3.5   | 3.5 | S&TA           | PE&A<br>S&C      |
|   | Provide platforms for MSMEs to showcase products in trade fairs and exhibitions       | Platforms for showcasing product created                   | No. of forums  | 35             | 7      | 7  | ~ | 7          | _  | 7     | 7                | 7      | 7     | 7   | S              | PE&A<br>S&TA R&L |
| Promote<br>market<br>research and<br>intelligence | Conduct value<br>chain mapping and<br>analysis  | Value chain<br>mapping and<br>analysis<br>conducted        | No. of value<br>chain mapping<br>and analysis<br>reports | 15             |        | 1  | Ю | 7.         | 2  | 1     | 14               | 14     | 14    | -   | S&TA           | PE&A             |
|   | Develop a market information management system for scheduled crops                    | Market<br>information<br>management<br>system<br>developed | Market<br>information<br>management<br>system            | 1              | 1      | 1  | П | 1          | ı  | 1     |                  | 21     | 1     | ı   | S&TA           | ಬ                |
|   | Disseminate<br>market information<br>to stakeholders                                  | Market<br>information<br>disseminated                      | No. of<br>dissemination<br>forums                        | 35             | 7      | 7  | 7 | 7          | 7  | 7     | 7                | 7      | 7     | 7   | S&TA           | PE&A             |
|   | Collect and collate<br>data on trade and<br>market                                    | Data on trade<br>and market<br>collected and<br>collated   | No. of reports   | 35             | 7      | 7  | 7 | 7          | 7  | 14    | 14               | 14     | 14    | 14  | S&TA           | PE&A             |
|   | Establish partnerships and collaborations for market research and information sharing | Partnerships and collaborations established                | No. of<br>collaboration<br>frameworks                    | 35             | 7      | 7  | 7 | 7          | 7  | 7     | 7                | 7      | 7     | 7   | S&TA           | PE&A             |
| Total C   | Total Cost for Strategic Objective  | tegic Objec  | tive 2   |                |        |    |   |            |    | 246.3 | 407.1            | 494    | 375.1 | 339 |                |                  |
| Total KRA 2                                       | (RA 2   |  |  |                |        |    |   |            |    |       |                  | 1861.5 |       |     |                |                  |
|   |   |  |  |                |        |    |   |            |    |       |                  |        |       |     |                |                  |

## Appendix I Implementation Matrix KRA 3: Regulation of Scheduled Crops

| Strategy       | Key Activities  | Expected                    | Output  | Target         | Target  | et      |    |    |     | Budg | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn)  |            |     | Responsibility | sibility |
|----------------|---|-----------------------------|---|----------------|---------|---------|----|----|-----|------|------------------|--------|------------|-----|----------------|----------|
|                |   | Output                      | Indicators                                      | ror 5<br>Years | 7.7     | 72      | æ  | 74 | Ϋ́S | 花    | 72               | æ      | <b>Y</b> 4 | ΥS  | Lead           | Support  |
| Strategic Issu | Strategic Issue: Compliance with scheduled crops policies, legislations and standards         | heduled crops polic         | cies, legislations                              | and standa     | rds     |         |    |    |     |      |                  |        |            |     |                |          |
| Strategic Goa  | Strategic Goal: Enhance quality assurance and safety of scheduled crops, produce and products | irance and safety o         | of scheduled crop                               | s, produce     | and pro | ducts   |    |    |     |      |                  |        |            |     |                |          |
| KRA: Regulat   | KRA: Regulation of Scheduled Crops  | 9                           |   |                |         |         |    |    |     |      |                  |        |            |     |                |          |
| Outcome: Im    | Outcome: Improved compliance to regulatory requirements                                       | egulatory requirer          | nents   |                |         |         |    |    |     |      |                  |        |            |     |                |          |
| Strategic Obj  | Strategic Objective 3: To create an enabling leg  | enabling legal and          | al and regulatory framework for scheduled crops | work for sc    | hedule  | d crops |    |    |     |      |                  |        |            |     |                |          |
| Establish      | Develop standards/  | Standards/                  |   | NOC - 3        | 1       | 1       | 1  | -  |     | 2.14 | 2.14             | 2.14   |            |     | S&TA           | S&R      |
| and            | Codes of Practice and   | Codes of                    | No. of  | HC - 3         | -       | 1,      | 1  | 1  |     |      | 2.14             | 2.14   | 2.14       |     |                |          |
| implement      | manuals for scheduled   | Practice and                | standards/codes                                 | MPIC - 3       | ı       | н       | 1  | 1  | ı   |      | 2.14             | 2.14   | 2.14       |     |                |          |
| Standards      | crops in collaboration  | manuals for                 | of practice                                     | Sugar - 3      |         | ⊣,      |    |    |     |      | 2.14             | 2.14   | 2.14       |     |                |          |
| and Codes      | wich relevant<br>stakeholders   | scneduled<br>crops in       |   | Coffee-3       |         |         | 4- |    |     |      | 2.14             | 2.14   | 2.14       |     |                |          |
| סו בומתוכה     |   | collaboration               |   | FoC-3          | П       |         |    |    |     | 2.14 | 2.14             | 2.14   |            |     |                |          |
|                |   | with relevant               |   | Sugar -1       |         | ,       |    |    |     |      |                  |        | 4.5        |     | S&TA           | S&R      |
|                |   | developed                   | No. of manuals                                  | FoC -1         |         |         |    | 1  |     |      |                  | ,      | 4.5        |     |                |          |
|                |   | _                           | nedolean  | MPIC - 1       |         | 1       |    |    |     |      | 4.5              |        |            |     |                |          |
|                |   |                             |   | NOC-1          | ı       | 1       |    | 1  |     |      |                  |        | 4.5        | ı   |                |          |
|                |   |                             |   | HC -1          |         |         |    |    |     |      | 4.5              |        |            |     |                |          |
|                |   |                             |   | Coffee - 1     | ı       | 1       |    |    | ı   | -    | 4.5              |        | ı          | ı   |                |          |
|                |   |                             |   | FC - 1         |         |         |    | 1  |     |      |                  |        | 4.5        |     |                |          |
|                | Review the scheduled  |                             | No. of  | MPIC - 2       |         |         | -1 |    |     |      |                  | 2.5    |            | 2.5 | S&TA           | S&R      |
|                | crops standards/ Codes  |                             | standards/codes                                 | HC - 2         | ,       |         | 1  | ,  | ,   |      | 2.5              | 2.5    |            | ,   |                |          |
|                | of Practice   | standards/                  | of practice                                     | NOC-3          |         |         | П  | 1  | -   | ,    | ,                | 2.5    | 2.5        | 2.5 |                |          |
|                |   | Codes of                    | reviewed  | FC - 3         |         |         |    |    |     |      | 2.5              | 2.5    | 2.5        |     |                |          |
|                |   | Practice                    |   | FoC - 2        |         |         |    |    | ,   |      |                  | 2.5    | 2.5        |     |                |          |
|                |   | reviewed                    |   | Coffee 1       |         | п       |    |    |     |      | 2.5              | ,      |            | ı   |                |          |
|                |   |                             |   | Sugar – 1      |         |         |    | -  |     |      |                  |        | 2.5        |     |                |          |
|                | Implement scheduled   | Value chain                 | No. of  | 140            | 28      | 28      | 28 | 28 | 28  | 14   | 14               | 14     | 14         | 14  | S&TA           | PE&A     |
|                | crops standards/Codes   | players                     | sensitization                                   | (4 per<br>,    |         |         |    |    |     |      |                  |        |            |     |                |          |
|                | or Practice   | sensitized on<br>standards/ | forums  | crop/crop      |         |         |    |    |     |      |                  |        |            |     |                |          |
|                |   | Codes of                    |   | per year)      |         |         |    |    |     |      |                  |        |            |     |                |          |
|                |   | Practice                    | No. of  | 140            | 80      | 80      | äC | äC | 80  | α    | α                | α<br>σ | α          | σ   | (%)            | C&D      |
|                |   | and                         | surveillance and verification audits            | (4 per         | 3       | )       | )  | 2  | 3   | 2    | 2                | ?      | 2          | 2   | 3              | Š        |
|                |   | verification                |   | crop/crop      |         |         |    |    |     |      |                  |        |            |     |                |          |
|                |   | audits across               |   | cluster        |         |         |    |    |     |      |                  |        |            |     |                |          |
|                |   | chain                       |   | per year)      |         |         |    |    |     |      |                  |        |            |     |                |          |
|                |   | conducted                   |   |                |         |         |    |    |     |      |                  |        |            |     |                |          |

| Strategy  | Key Activities   | Expected  | Output  | Target   | Target | et  |     |          |     | Budge | Budget (KSh. Mn) | Mn)  |          |      | Responsibility | ibility      |
|---|--|---|---|--|--------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-------|------------------|------|----------|------|----------------|--------------|
|   |  | Output  | Indicators  | Years  | ĭ,     | 72  | æ   | <b>¥</b> | Ϋ́S | ᅜ     | 72               | æ    | <b>¥</b> | ξ    | Lead           | Support      |
|   |  | Surveillance<br>audit<br>recommendati<br>ons<br>implemented   | % of implementation   | 100  | 100    | 100 | 100 | 100      | 100 | 1     | 1                | 1    | ı        | ı    | S&C            | S&R          |
| Enhance<br>self-<br>regulation                      | Develop self-regulation industry guidelines in collaboration with stakeholders                   | Self-regulation<br>industry<br>guidelines<br>developed  | No. of self-<br>regulations<br>industry<br>guidelines<br>developed                  | 14 (2 per<br>crop/crop<br>cluster)                 | 1      | 7   | 1   | 7        | 1   | ı     | 5.25             | ı    | 5.25     | ī    | S&TA           | S&C          |
|   | Sensitize the registered industry players on the self-regulation guidelines                      | Registered industry players sensitized on the self-regulation guidelines  | No. of<br>sensitization<br>forums   | 112 (4<br>per<br>crop/crop<br>cluster<br>per year) | 1      | 28  | 28  | 28       | 28  | 1     | 5.25             | 5.25 | 5.25     | 5.25 | DS&R           | PE&A         |
|   | Review self-regulation industry guidelines in collaboration with stakeholders                    | Self-regulation industry guidelines reviewed  | No. of self-<br>regulations<br>industry<br>guidelines                               | 14 (2 per<br>crop/crop<br>cluster)                 |        | ı   | 7   | ı        | 7   | 1     | ı                | 5.25 | ı        | 5.25 | S&TA           | S&C<br>CS&LS |
| Strengthen<br>Sector<br>Policies and<br>Regulations | Participate in international and regional forums related to agricultural policies and standards  | International<br>and regional<br>forums related<br>to agricultural<br>policies and<br>standards<br>identified and | No. of<br>international and<br>regional forums<br>ident fred and<br>participated in | 10   | 2      | 2   | 2   | 7        | 2   | 41    | 14               | 41   | 14       | 14   | S&TA           | S&C          |
|   | Harmonize crops<br>regulations with<br>regional and<br>international policies<br>and regulations | Crops<br>regulations<br>harmonized  | No. of crops<br>regulations<br>harmonized   | 21   | 1      | 7   | 7   | 7        | 1   | 1     | 3.5              | 3.5  | 3.5      | ı    | S&TA           | S&C          |
|   | Develop and review   | Scheduled   | No. of regulations  | FIC -1   | -1     |     |     |          | ,   | ∞     |                  |      |          |      | S&TA           | S&C          |
|   | scheduled crops  | crops   | developed   | MPIC -2  | 1      | 1   | ,   | ,        |     | 8     | 4                | ı    | ,        | ,    |                |              |
|   |  | regulations<br>developed and  |   | Sugar -1   | ı      | 1   |     |          | ı   | 1     | 4                |      |          |      |                |              |
|   |  | reviewed  | No. of regulations  | Sugar -2   | 1      | 7   |     |          |     | 8     | 12               |      |          | -    | S&TA           | S&C          |
|   |  |   | reviewed  | Coffee-1   |        |     |     |          |     | 8     |                  |      |          |      |                |              |
|   |  |   |   | 1-1  |        | -   |     |          | -   |       | 71               | _    |          |      |                |              |

| Strategy   | Key Activities  | Expected   | Output   | Target   | Target | 늄   |            |     |            | Budg | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn)      |      |      | Responsibility | sibility      |
|------------|---|--|--|--|--------|-----|------------|-----|------------|------|------------------|------------|------|------|----------------|---------------|
|            |   | Output   | Indicators   | Years  | Ţ,     | 72  | <b>X</b> 3 | 74  | <b>Y</b> 5 | ¥    | <b>X</b> 5       | <b>X</b> 3 | 74   | ξ    | Lead           | Support       |
|            | Implement scheduled<br>crops regulations  | Value chain<br>players<br>sensitized on<br>scheduled<br>crops<br>regulations | No. of<br>sensitization<br>forums                      | 112 (4<br>per<br>crop/crop<br>cluster<br>per year)               | 28     | 58  | 78         | 78  | 58         | 5.25 | 5.25             | 5.25       | 5.25 | 5.25 | PE&A           | DS&R          |
|            |   | Value chain<br>players<br>registered and<br>licensed                         | % of value chain<br>players registered<br>and licensed | 100  | 100    | 100 | 100        | 100 | 100        | 1.0  | 1.0              | 1.0        | 1.0  | 1.0  | R&L            | S&C           |
|            |   | Inspection of<br>value chain<br>players<br>undertaken                        | % of value chain<br>players inspected                  | 100  | 100    | 100 | 100        | 100 | 100        | 12.0 | 12.0             | 12.0       | 12.0 | 12.0 | S&C            | S&TA          |
|            | Not fy KEBS/KEPHIS on<br>proposed regulations<br>having impact on trade<br>of scheduled crops for<br>onward forwarding to<br>wTO and other<br>regional trading blocks | KEBS/KEPHIS<br>notffled  | % of notifications                                     | 100 All crops/cro p cluster (Coffee, FoC FoC MPIC, MPIC, HC NOC) | 100    | 100 | 100        | 100 | 100        |      |                  | 1          | ı    | 1    | S&TA           | S&C           |
|            | Lobby for the gazettement/publishing of the regulations in collaboration with other stakeholders  | Regulations<br>Published/<br>gazetted  | No. of<br>Regulations<br>Published/<br>gazetted        | 8  | 4      | 4   | 1          |     | 1          | 24   | 24               | 1          | ı    | ı    | S&C            | S&TACS<br>&LS |
| Enhance    | Develop and implement   | Traceability   | aceability   | HC - 1   | 1      | 1   |            | ,   |            | 30   | 1                |            |      |      | S&C            | S&TA          |
| compliance | riaceabiliry systems  | systems<br>developed   | systems  | FIC - 1  |        | 1   |            |     |            |      | 8                |            |      |      |                | CS&LS         |
| safety and |   | -  |  | NOC-1  | ı      | 1   |            |     |            |      | 8                |            |      |      |                |               |
| quality    |   |  |  | Sugar - 2  | ,      |     | 2          | ,   | ,          | ,    |                  | 16         |      |      |                |               |
| standards  |   |  |  | MPIC   | ı      |     | ,          |     | ,          |      |                  |            | 8    |      |                |               |
|            |   |  |  | FoC  |        | ,   | ,          | 1   |            | _    | ,                | ,          | 8    |      |                |               |

| Strategy    | Key Activities  | Expected  | Output   | Target<br>for 5  | Target | et         |                   |              |                    | Budg  | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn)  |                                   |       | Responsibility | ibility        |
|-------------|---|---|--|--|--------|------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|-------|------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|
|             |   | Output  | Indicators                                       | Years  | ĭ      | 72         | æ                 | 74           | <b>Y</b> 5         | ĭ     | 72               | χ3     | *                                 | Ϋ́S   | Lead           | Support        |
|             |   | Traceability<br>systems<br>implemented  | %<br>implementation<br>of traceabilty<br>systems | 100  |        | 100<br>FoC | 100<br>FoC<br>NOC | 100<br>Sugar | 100<br>MPIC<br>FoC | 1     | 10               | 10     | 10                                | 10    | S&C            | S&TA<br>CS&LS  |
|             | Develop guidelines on safe use of agro-chemicals in collaboration with relevant stakeholders  Sensitize value chain players on safe use of agro-chemicals for scheduled crops | Guidelines on safe use of agro-chemicals in collaboration with relevant stakeholder developed  Value chain players sensitised on safe use of agro-chemicals for scheduled crops | No. of guidelnes No. of sensitization forums     | HC - 1 Coffee - 1 NOC - 1 FoC - 1 MPIC - 1 FIC - 1 140 | 7      |            |                   |              |                    | 7     | 7 2 2 2 2        |        |                                   |       | S&C S&C        | S&TA PE&A S&TA |
| Total KRA 3 | (RA 3   |   |  |  |        |            |                   |              | -                  | 69.23 | 103.03           | 130.53 | 169.23 203.03 130.53 141.75 88.55 | 88.55 |                |                |
| TOTAL       |   |   |  |  |        |            |                   |              |                    |       | ,,               | 733.09 |                                   |       |                |                |

## Appendix I Implementation Matrix KRA 4: Institutional Capacity Development

| Output         | Indicators for 5 Ya |  | Strategic Goal: Enhance organizational effectiveness, efficiency and sustainability  KDA Institutional Canadia Development |                          | ii. Improved employee satisfaction iv. Improved customer satisfaction iv. Improved exporte governance v. Improved efficiency in setting supplier's bills viii. Improved efficiency in setting supplier's bills vii | n resource work         % of implementation         100         100         100         100         -         2         2         1         1         -         CS         HRM | n resource ments         No. of human         3         -< | n resource No. of human 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 CS HRM leveloped resource plans | n resource % of 100 100 100 100 100 100 - 1 1 1 1 CS HRM implementation |
|----------------|---|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|
|                | SIC   | ı  | iciency and sustainabi   |                          |  | nentation  |  |   | nentation   |
| Expected       | Output  | iency and sustainab  | al effectiveness, eff  | nent                     | Improved employee satisfaction Improved customer satisfaction Improved customer satisfaction Improved customer governance Improved utilization of financial Improved efficiency in settling su Increased brand recognition Improved digitization  o strengthen the Authority's inst p and Human resource instruments ce thent human instruments ce developed () deve | Human resource instruments in  | Human resource rinstruments reviewed   | Human resource label  |   |
| Key Activities |   | Strategic Issues: Organizational efficiency and sustainability | Strategic Goal: Enhance organizational ef  | nal Capacity Development | ii. Improved employee sati<br>iii. Improved customer sati<br>iv. Improved corporate go.<br>v. Improved revenue<br>vi. Improved utilization of<br>viii. Increased brand recogn<br>iv. Improved digitization<br>tive 4: To strengthen the Authon<br>Develop and instrument<br>implement human resource<br>instruments and developed<br>policies  |  |  | Develop and implement human   | resource plan   |
| Strategy       | ;   | Strategic Issues   | Strategic Goal: I  | KKA: INSTITUTION         | Strategic Object Enhance human capital capacity  |  |  |   |   |

| Strategy | Key Activities   | Expected   | Output  | Target<br>for 5 | Target | et |       |     |     | Budge          | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn) |           |          | Responsibility | bility  |
|----------|--|--|---|-----------------|--------|----|-------|-----|-----|----------------|------------------|-------|-----------|----------|----------------|---------|
|          |  | output   | TIMEGROIS   | Years           | ¥1     | 72 | æ     | 74  | 73  | <b>1</b> 7     | 72               | £     | <b>74</b> | <b>X</b> | Lead           | Support |
|          | Undertake workload<br>analysis and                             | Workload analysis<br>undertaken                              | Approved workload<br>analysis report                      | п               |        | п  |       |     |     |                | r.               |       |           | 22       | ೪              | нкм     |
|          | implement<br>recommendations                                   | Recommendations of workload analysis implemented             | % of implementation                                       | 100             | 1      | ı  |       | 100 | 100 | ı              | 1                | 1     | ı         |          | S              | HRM     |
|          | Develop and implement productivity and performance measurement | Productivity & Performance Measurement Framework developed   | Productivity &<br>Performance<br>Measurement<br>framework | 1               | 1      |    |       |     | 1   | 10             |                  |       |           | 1        | S              | нгм     |
|          | Iramework  | Reward,<br>Recognition and<br>Sanction Policy<br>developed   | Reward, Recognition<br>and Sanctions Policy               | 1               | 1      | 1  |       |     |     | 4              | ı                | 1     | 1         |          | S              | нгм     |
|          |  | Productivity & Performance Measurement Framework implemented | No. of implementation<br>reports                          | 4               |        | П  | H     | н   | 1   | r <sub>2</sub> | 4                | 4     | 4         | 4        | S              | HRM     |
|          | Undertake staff  | Staff competence   | Skill gap analysis report                                 | 1               |        | П  |       |     | ,   | ,              | 2                | ,     |           | ,        | SS             | HRM     |
|          | competence   | development  | No. of TNA reports  | 2               | 1      | 1  |       | 1   | 1   | 1.5            | 1.5              | 1.5   | 1.5       | 1.5      | S              | HRM     |
|          | development  | undertaken   | No. of approved training plans                            | 5               | п      | н  | <br>H | 1   | п   | п              | п                | н     | 1         | н        | S              | HRM     |
|          |  |  | No. of implementation reports                             | 2               | 1      | 1  | 1     | 1   | 1   | 65             | 65               | 65    | 65        | 65       | S              | HRM     |
|          |  | Training Impact<br>Assessment (TIA)<br>undertaken            | No. of TIA reports  | 2               |        | 1  |       |     | 1   |                | 1                | ı     |           | 1        | S              | нгм     |
|          | Develop and implement coaching and mentorship framework        | Coaching and<br>mentorship<br>framework<br>developed         | Coaching and<br>mentorship framework                      | 1               | 1      | ı  |       |     |     | ъ              |                  |       |           |          | CS             | HRM     |
|          |  | Coaching and   | % of staff sensitized                                     | 100             | 100    |    |       |     |     | 7.5            |                  |       |           |          | S              | HRM     |
|          |  | mentorship<br>framework<br>implemented                       | No. of mentors and<br>coaches trained                     | 100             | 20     | 20 | 20    | 20  | 20  | 3.5            | 3.5              | 3.5   | 3.5       | 3.5      | CS             | HRM     |
|          |  |  | No. of staff mentored and coached                         | 40              | 22     | 22 | 10    | 10  | 10  | н              | п                | 1     |           | 1        | S              | HRM     |
|          |  |  | No. of performance<br>progress reports                    | 4               |        | п  | 1     | 1   | н   |                | 1                | -     | н         | п        | S              | HRM     |

| Strategy                       | Key Activities                                | Expected                                    | Output   | Target         | Target | a<br>a |             |          |     | Buda         | Budget (KSh. Mn) | Mn)  |      |      | Responsibility | bility               |
|--------------------------------|---|---|--|----------------|--------|--------|-------------|----------|-----|--------------|------------------|------|------|------|----------------|----------------------|
|                                |   | Output                                      | Indicators   | ror 5<br>Years | 巜      | Z      | æ           | <b>¥</b> | YS  | ۲۲           | 72               | æ    | 74   | ξ    | Lead           | Support              |
|                                | Undertake<br>employee<br>satisfaction         | Employee<br>satisfaction<br>survey          | No. of employee<br>satisfaction surveys                              | 5              | 1      | 1      |             |          | 11  | ı            | 2                | 1    |      | 2    | ೪              | HRM;<br>RP&S<br>PE&A |
|                                | survey  | undertaken                                  | % of Employee Satisfaction survey report recommendations implemented | 100            | 1      | 100    | 100         | 100      | 100 | 1            | 10               | 10   | 10   | 10   | ೪              | HRM                  |
| Enhance<br>work<br>environment | Undertake work<br>environment<br>survey       | Work<br>environment<br>survey<br>undertaken | No. of surveys<br>undertaken   | 7              | н      | 1      |             |          |     | m            |                  |      | m    | ı    | ೮              | RP&S<br>PE&A<br>ADM  |
|                                |   | Work environment survey recommendations     | % of<br>implementation   | 100            | 1      | 1      |             |          |     | 1            | ı                | 1    |      |      | ಬ              | RP&S<br>PE&A<br>ADM  |
|                                | Comply with provisions of                     | OSH Act 2007                                | No. of compliance reports  | ro.            |        |        |             |          |     | 4.8          |                  |      | 4.8  |      | ೪              | ADM                  |
|                                | Occupational<br>Safety and Health<br>Act 2007 | complied with                               | % of recommendations Implemented                                     | 100            | 100    | 100    | 100         | 100      | 100 |              | 0.25             | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | S              | АДМ                  |
|                                |   |   | WIBA Cover   | 5              | 1      | 1      |             |          |     | 7            | 2                |      |      | 1    | CS             | HRM                  |
|                                |   |   | Group Life<br>Assurance Cover  | 2              |        | п      | <del></del> | _        |     | <sub>∞</sub> | <sub>∞</sub>     | ı    |      |      | S              | HRM                  |
|                                | Undertake safety<br>and health audits         | Safety and<br>Health Audits<br>undertaken   | No. of Approved<br>Safety and Health<br>Audit reports                | 72             |        | н      |             |          | П   | 4            | 4                |      |      |      | ಬ              | АДМ                  |
|                                |   | Safety and<br>Health Audits                 | % of implementation  | 100            | 100    | 100    | 100         | 100      | 100 |              | 0.25             | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | ಬ              | АБМ                  |
|                                |   | recommendations<br>implemented              |  |                |        |        |             |          |     |              |                  |      |      |      |                |                      |
|                                | Acquire utility vehicles                      | Utility vehicles<br>acquired                | No. of vehicles  | 20             | 10     | 10     | 10          | 10       | 10  | 100          | 100              | 100  | 100  | 100  |                | ADM                  |
| Enhance                        | Develop and                                   | Knowledge                                   | Knowledge  | П              |        |        |             |          |     | ,            | m                | ı    |      | ı    | RP&S           | HRM                  |
| knowledge<br>management        | Knowledge<br>management                       | framework                                   | framework  |                |        |        |             |          |     |              |                  |      |      |      |                |                      |
|                                | framework                                     | Know ledge<br>management                    | Knowledge<br>management  | 1              | 1      | п      | <u>'</u>    |          |     | ı            | 1.5              |      | 1    | 1    | RP&S           | HRM                  |
|                                |   | implemented                                 | commutee<br>established and<br>trained                               |                |        |        |             |          |     |              |                  |      |      |      |                |                      |

| Strategy               | Key Activities  | Expected   | Output  | Target   | Target | et         |     |     |     | Budg  | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn) |      |      | Responsibility | sibility                           |
|------------------------|---|--|---|----------|--------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------------------|-------|------|------|----------------|------------------------------------|
|                        |   | Output   | Indicators  | Years    | Į,     | <b>Y</b> 2 | æ   | 74  | Ϋ́  | 炗     | 72               | £     | 74   | χ.   | Lead           | Support                            |
|                        |   |  | % of staff sensitized                                 | 100      | ,      | 100        |     | 100 |     | ,     | 9                |       | 9    | '    | RP&S           | HRM                                |
|                        |   |  | Implementation report                                 | 1        | ,      | 1          | 1   | 1   |     |       | 10               |       | ,    | 1    | RP&S           | HRM                                |
|                        | Undertake<br>appraisal of<br>records                    | Appraisal on<br>records<br>undertaken                | Updated appraisal<br>report                           | 1        | 1      |            | ı   |     | ı   | 2     |                  | 1     | ı    | 1    | S              | АБМ                                |
|                        | Digitize the<br>registry                                | Registry<br>digitized                                | Digitized registry                                    | 1        |        | 1          | ,   | 1   |     |       | 2                | ı     |      | ı    | S              | DDICT;<br>ADM                      |
|                        |   | Staff sensitised<br>on digitization of<br>registry   | % of staff sensitized                                 | 100      | 1      | 100        | 100 | 100 | 100 | 1     | 2                |       | 1    | ı    | S              | АБМ                                |
| Enhance<br>sustainable | Renovate AFA  | AFA buildings<br>renovated                           | No. of buildings                                      | Coffee-4 | 1      | 1          | П   | 1   | 1   | 116.0 | 100.0            | 50.0  | 20.0 | ı    | SS             | АБМ                                |
| resource               |   |  |   | Fibre 3  |        | 2          | 1   |     |     |       | 5.4              | 5.0   |      | 1    | CS             | АДМ                                |
| mobilization<br>and    |   |  |   | MPIC 2   | 1      | 1          | 1   | 1   | 1   |       | 8.0              | 2.0   |      |      | S              | АБМ                                |
| utilization            |   |  |   | Sugar-1  |        |            |     |     |     |       | 10.0             |       |      |      | S              | АБМ                                |
|                        |   |  |   | HC -7    |        | 7          | 2   | 7   | 1   |       | 42.9             | 48.9  | 56.6 | 55.6 | S              | ADM                                |
|                        |   |  |   | AFA HQ 2 |        |            |     | ,   |     |       | 4.0              |       |      |      | S              | ADM                                |
|                        | Develop and implement a resource mobilisation framework | Resource<br>Mobilisation<br>Framework<br>Developed   | Resource Mobilization<br>Framework                    | 1        | 1      | 1          | 1   | 1   | 1   | 0.7   | 1                | ı     | ı    | 1    | RPS            | CS<br>Technical<br>Departm<br>ents |
|                        |   | Resource<br>Mobilisation<br>Framework<br>Implemented | Resource mobilization committee appointed and trained | 1        | 1      |            | 1   |     | ı   | 1     | 1.5              | ı     | ı    | 1    | RP&S           | CS<br>Technical<br>Departm<br>ents |
|                        |   |  | % of implementation                                   | 100      | 1      | 100        | 100 | 100 | 100 | 1     | 0.5              | 0.5   | 0.5  | 0.5  | RPS            | CS<br>Technical<br>Departm<br>ents |

| Strategy    | Key Activities  | Expected  | Output   | Target         | Target |     |     |       |     | udaet  | Budget (KSh. Mn) | (all   |        |     | Responsibility | bilitv                                 |
|-------------|---|---|--|----------------|--------|-----|-----|-------|-----|--------|------------------|--------|--------|-----|----------------|--|
|             |   | Output  | Indicators   | for 5<br>Years | Į,     | 2   | 73  | Y4 Y5 |     | ı,     | 72               |        | 74     | Ϋ́  | Lead           | Support                                |
|             | Prepare programme   | Programme based   | No. of programme   | 5              |        | _   |     |       |     | _      |                  | 10     | -      |     | ಬ              | FIN                                    |
|             | Undertake asset valuation, disposal                             | Asset valuation, verification and disposal                              | Assets valuation report  | 1              |        |     |     |       | 70  | 0      |                  |        |        |     | ಬ              | FIN;<br>SCM;<br>ADM                    |
|             | asset register  | undertaken and<br>asset register  | No. of asset disposal  | 2              |        | -   |     | 1 1   |     | 1.2 1. | 1.2              | 1.2    | 1.2 1. | 1.2 | SCM            | S                                      |
|             |   | maintained  | No. of disposal plans  | 2              |        | 1   | 1   | 1 1   | '   | '      |                  | '      |        | 0,  | SCM            | S                                      |
|             |   |   | Asset Register   | 1              |        |     | 1   |       | '   | •      |                  |        |        |     | cs             | FIN                                    |
|             | Comply with PFM<br>Act, 2012                                    | PFM Act, 2012<br>complied with  | No. of annual reports<br>and financial statements                  | 2              | 1      | 1 1 | П   | 1 1   | 7   | 7      |                  | 2      | 2 2    |     | ಬ              | I NI                                   |
|             |   |   | No. of annual reports<br>and financial statements<br>audit reports | ιο             |        | -   |     | 1     | 9   | 9      |                  | 9      | 9      |     | ಬ              | PIN                                    |
|             |   |   | No. of quarterly reports<br>and financial statements               | 20             | 4      | 4   | 4   | 4     |     | 1      |                  |        |        |     | S              | FIN                                    |
|             | Comply with PPAD<br>Act, 2015 and<br>subsidiary<br>legislations | PPAD Act<br>complied with   | No. of approved<br>procurement Plans                               | 2              | 1      | 1 1 |     | 1 1   | м   | ю      |                  | т<br>т | 3      |     | SCM            | AII<br>Departme<br>nts and<br>RP&S     |
|             | 1   |   | No. of reports on<br>complance with AGPO                           | 2              | 1      | 1 1 |     | 1 1   |     | 1      |                  | ,      |        |     | SCM            | AII<br>Departme<br>nts and<br>RP&S     |
| Strengthen  | Implement<br>corporate  | Corporate<br>Governance   | Governance framework developed                                     | 1              |        |     |     |       | '   | '      |                  |        |        |     | CS&LS          | IA&R                                   |
| Authority s | governance in line  | Implemented   | Board Charter  | 1              | 1      |     |     |       | c   | •      |                  |        |        |     | CS&LS          | BSU                                    |
| Corporate   | with prevailing   |   | No. of Board Work plans  | 2              | 1      | 1 1 | 1   | 1 1   | 4   | 4      |                  | 4      | 4 4    |     | CS&LS          | BSU                                    |
| 900         | legislations and government guidelines                          |   | % of Board Members inducted  | 100            |        |     |     | 100   | '   | '      |                  |        | -      |     | CS&LS          | BSU                                    |
|             | 1   |   | No. of Board evaluation reports                                    | 2              | 1      | п   | 11  |       | 1 6 | 9      | 9                | 9      | 9      | 9   | CS&LS          | BSU                                    |
|             |   |   | % of Board Members<br>certified                                    | 100            | 100    |     |     |       | ε.  | 3.5    |                  |        |        |     | CS&LS          | BSU                                    |
|             | Undertake culture<br>change program                             | Culture change<br>program<br>undertaken<br>developed and<br>implemented | Culture audit report   | 1              | П      |     |     |       | -   | - 15   |                  | 1      |        |     | ಬ              | A II<br>Departme<br>nts<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
|             |   |   | Culture change strategy  | 1              |        |     |     | -     |     | . 2    |                  |        | -      | 1   | S              | All<br>Departments<br>RP&S<br>SGM      |
|             |   |   | % level of implementation  | 100            |        | 100 | 100 | 100   | 100 | -      | ιν               |        | r.     | 2   | S              | All<br>Departments<br>RP&S<br>SCM      |

|                  | Support    | All<br>Departm<br>ents<br>SCM                          | All<br>Departm<br>ents<br>SCM | RP&S<br>IA&R  | All<br>Departm<br>ents<br>RP&S<br>SCM | All<br>Departm<br>ents<br>RP&S<br>SCM | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM                                     | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM;<br>RP&S                               | All<br>Departm  | κs;<br>M;<br>&S   |   |
|------------------|------------|--|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|
| sibility         | Su         | All<br>Depa<br>ents<br>SCM                             | All<br>Depai<br>ents          | RP8   | All<br>Depa<br>ents<br>RP&S           | All<br>Depai<br>ents<br>RP&S          | All<br>Depar<br>ents;<br>SCM                                       | All<br>Depar<br>ents;<br>SCM;<br>RP&S                                 | A P   | ents;<br>SCM;<br>RP&S   |   |
| Responsibility   | Lead       | RP&S   | RP&S                          | CS&DL   | RP&S                                  | RP&S                                  | RP&S   | IA&R  | IA&R  | IA&R  | IA&R  |
|                  | Ϋ́         | ı  |                               |   | 6.5                                   | 1                                     | 2.4  | 1   | 2   | 25  |   |
|                  | 7          |  | ı                             |   | 9                                     | 1                                     | 2.4  | 1   | 2   | 25  | 10  |
| . Mn)            | æ          |  | 1                             |   | 5.5                                   | 1                                     | 2.4  |   | 2   | 25  |   |
| Budget (KSh. Mn) | 72         |  |                               |   | ro.                                   | 1                                     | 2.4  | 1   | 7   | 25  |   |
| Budg             | ĭ          | ī  | 1                             |   | ro.                                   | 1                                     | 2.4  | r.  | 7   | 25  |   |
|                  | <b>X</b>   | ı  |                               |   | H                                     | 1                                     | 2  | ı   | н   | w   | 1   |
|                  | 74         | ı  |                               |   | 1                                     |                                       | 2  |   |   | ro.   |   |
|                  | ድ          | '  | П                             | 2   |                                       | 100                                   | 2  | 1   | н   | N   | ı   |
| et               | 72         | ı  |                               |   | 1                                     | 1                                     | 2  | 1   |   | ro.   | 1   |
| Target           | 7.7        | П  |                               | 2   | 1                                     | 100                                   | 2  | -   | н   | 2   | 1   |
| Target           | Years      | 1  | н                             | 4   | 7                                     | 100                                   | 10   | 1   | ī.  | 25  | П   |
| Output           | Indicators | Risk-based<br>compliance<br>framework                  | Updated risk register         | No. of trainings for<br>Board and top<br>management | No. of trainings for risk champions   | % of staff sensitized                 | No. of risk<br>monitoring,<br>evaluation and<br>assessment reports | Internal audit and risk assurance framework                           | No. of approved Risk-<br>based audit annual<br>work plans | No. of internal audit<br>reports to Board Audit<br>and Governance<br>Committee (BAGC) | Quality Assurance and Improvement program (QAIP) report |
| Expected         | Output     | ERM developed  | ERM<br>implemented            |   |                                       |                                       |  | Internal audit<br>and risk<br>assurance<br>framework<br>developed and | implemented   |   |   |
| Key Activities   |            | Develop and implement Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) | 1                             |   |                                       |                                       |  | Develop and implement an internal audit and risk assurance framework  |   |   |   |
| Strategy         |            |  |                               |   |                                       |                                       |  |   |   |   |   |

| Strategy | Key Activities   | Expected   | Output  | Target         | Target | ta  |     |     |     | Bid | Rudget (KSh Mn) | Z Z |     |    | Responsibility | ibility                                 |
|----------|--|--|---|----------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|----|----------------|---|
|          |  | Output   | Indicators  | for 5<br>Years | ᅜ      | 72  | æ   | *   | ž.  | ᅜ   | Z               | ድ   | 44  | Y5 | Lead           | Support                                 |
|          | Develop and implement corruption prevention framework                              | Recommendatio ns of 2022/23 corruption perception survey implemented | % of survey<br>recommendations<br>implemented                 | 100            | 100    | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 7   | 7               | 7   | 7   | 7  | IA&R           | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>RP&S<br>SCM  |
|          |  | Corruption<br>perception   | Corruption perception survey                                  | П              |        |     |     |     |     |     |                 | m   |     |    | IA&R           | All<br>Departm                          |
|          |  | survey<br>undertaken and<br>implemented                              | % of survey recommendations implemented                       | 100            |        |     |     | 100 | 100 |     |                 |     |     | 2  | IA&R           | ents;<br>RP&S<br>SCM                    |
|          |  | Staff sensitized on corruption prevention and code of conduct        | % of staff sensitized   | 100            | 100    |     |     | 100 |     | 3.0 | 1               | 1   | 3.0 |    | IA&R           | HRM                                     |
|          | Conduct legal and governance compliance audits                                     | Legal and<br>governance<br>compliance<br>audits<br>Conducted         | No. of legal and<br>governance<br>compliance audit<br>reports | 10             | 7      | 7   | 2   | 7   | 7   | r.  | 2               | r.  | 2   | r. | CS&LS          | JA &R                                   |
|          | Implement<br>recommendations<br>of legal and<br>governance<br>complance<br>reports | Recommendatio<br>ns implemented                                      | % of<br>recommendations<br>implemented                        | 100            | 100    | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 2   | rv.             | ω   | 2   |    | DG             | AI<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>RP&S<br>SCM   |
|          | Develop and implement Quality Management System (QMS)                              | QMS developed<br>and<br>implemented                                  | Quality Management<br>System                                  | 11             |        |     |     |     | 1   | 1   |                 | 1   |     | 1  | IA&R           | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>RP&S<br>SCM  |
|          |  |  | % level of implementation                                     | 100            | 100    | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 15  | 15              | 15  | 15  | 15 | IA&R           | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>RP&S<br>SCM  |
|          |  |  | No. of QMS<br>Surveillance Audit<br>reports                   | 10             | 2      | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 23  | 23              | 23  | 23  | 23 | IA&R           | All<br>Depart m<br>ents;<br>RP&S<br>SCM |

| Responsibility   | Support    | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM                          | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM                            | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM                     | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM               | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM       | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM                                 | All<br>Departm<br>ents            |
|------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Respo            | Lead       | RP&S  | RP&S  | RP&S                           | RP&S                           | RP&S   | RP&S   | RP&S                           | RP&S                                 | RP&S   | RPS                               |
|                  | YS         | 1.5   | 1.5   | ı                              | 4                              | 1.5  | 1  | 1                              | 2                                    | 15   | ı                                 |
|                  | <b>7</b> 4 | 1.5   | 1.5   | ı                              | 4                              | 1.5  |  |                                | 1                                    |  |                                   |
| h. Mn)           | £          | 1.5   | 1.5   | ı                              | 4                              | 1.5  | ı  | D.                             | 1                                    | ı  |                                   |
| Budget (KSh. Mn) | Ç          | 1.5   | 1.5   | ı                              | 4                              | м  |  | 1                              | 1                                    | ı  | 1.5                               |
| Budg             | ĭ          | 1.5   | 1.5   | 1.5                            | 4                              | 1.5  |  |                                | 1                                    |  |                                   |
|                  | YS         | TI.   | 1   | ı                              | 4                              | 4  |  | 1                              | H                                    | 1  | ı                                 |
|                  | *          | H   |   | ı                              | 4                              | 4  |  | 1                              | 1                                    |  |                                   |
|                  | ጀ          | H   |   |                                | 4                              | 4  |  |                                |                                      | ı  | 1                                 |
| Target           | 72         | <del></del>   |   |                                | 4                              | 4  | 1  | 1                              | ı                                    | ı  | ᠇                                 |
|                  | 芡          | ₽   |   | н                              | 4                              | 4  |  | 1                              | 1                                    | ı  | •                                 |
| Target           | Years      | ī.  | 5   | п                              | 20                             | 20   |  | <b>-</b>                       | п                                    | 1  | H                                 |
| Output           | Indicators | No. of PC's   | No. of approved<br>work plans                             | An approved M&E<br>Framework   | No. of M&E reports             | No. of reports                                     | Mid-term review<br>report                    | Revised Strategic Plan         | End-term evaluation<br>report        | Strategic Plan 2028 –<br>2033                                  | Collaboration and partnerships    |
| Expected         | Output     | Annual PC<br>vetted and<br>signed                       | Annual<br>corporate work<br>plan prepared<br>and approved | M&E<br>framework<br>developed  | M&E framework<br>implemented   | Strategic plan<br>implementation<br>status reports | Mid-term review<br>undertaken                |                                | End-term<br>evaluation<br>undertaken | Strategic Plan<br>for 2028 - 2033<br>developed and<br>approved | Collaboration<br>and partnerships |
| Key Activities   |            | Prepare and implement annual Performance Contracts (PC) | Prepare annual corporate work plans                       | Develop and implement an M&E   |                                |  | Review and evaluate 2023-2027 strategic plan |                                |                                      | Develop Strategic<br>plan 2028 - 2033                          | Prepare a collaboration and       |
| Strategy         |            | Strengthen<br>Corporate<br>planning,                    | and<br>Evaluation   |                                |                                |  |  |                                |                                      |  |                                   |

| Responsibility   | Support        | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP8S                 | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S       | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S                | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S   | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM   |
|------------------|----------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|----------------------------------|
| Respo            | Lead           | ಬ  | S  | ಬ                                      | ಬ   | ಬ                                      | S  | ಬ                                      | ಬ                                      | ಬ                                |
|                  | YS             | ı  | ı  | 1                                      | ı   | ı                                      | 1  | 2                                      | 1                                      | 10                               |
|                  | <b>Y</b> 4     |  |  |  |   |  | ı  | 7                                      | ı                                      | 10                               |
| M. Mn            | ሯ              |  | 1  |  |   |  | ı  | 7                                      | ı                                      | 10                               |
| Budget (KSh. Mn) | Ç              | ı  | ı  | m                                      | ı   | 4                                      | 1  | 7                                      | 7                                      | 10                               |
| Bud              | ᅻ              | ιν   | 7  | 1                                      | m   | 1                                      | м  | 7                                      | 7                                      | 10                               |
|                  | ñ              | 1  | ı  | ı                                      |   | 1                                      | 1  |  | 1                                      | 10                               |
|                  | ¥              |  | 1  | 1                                      | 1   | 1                                      | ı  |  | 1                                      | 10                               |
|                  | ξ.             | 1  | ı  | ı                                      |   | ı                                      | ı  | H                                      | ı                                      | 10                               |
| Target           | 72             | 1  | 1  | H                                      | ı   | H                                      | ı  | ᆏ                                      | 24                                     | 10                               |
|                  | 艿              | H  | H  | ı                                      | H   | ı                                      | H  | H                                      | 25                                     | 10                               |
| Target           | ror 5<br>Years | 1  |  | <del></del>                            | <del></del>   | <del></del>                            |  | ഹ                                      | 49                                     | 20                               |
| Output           | Indicators     | Target audience<br>analysis report                     | Communication<br>channels analysis<br>report | Brand perception and<br>awareness plan | AFA branding<br>framework                             | Brand communication<br>channels report | Internal branding<br>alignment plan      | No. of Brand<br>Communication Plans    | No. of signages                        | No. of outdoor<br>advertisements |
| Expected         | Output         | Target audience<br>analysis<br>conducted               |  |  | AFA branding<br>framework<br>developed                |  | AFA branding<br>framework<br>implemented |  |  |                                  |
| Key Activities   |                | Conduct target<br>audience analysis                    |  |  | Develop and<br>implement AFA<br>branding<br>framework |  |  |  |  |                                  |
| Strategy         |                | Enhance<br>Corporate<br>Communicati<br>on and<br>Brand | Visibility                                   |  |   |  |  |  |  |                                  |

| Strategy | Key Activities               | Expected                     | Output   | Target<br>for 5 | Target | et |    |    |    | Budg | Budget (KSh. Mn) | h. Mn) |     |     | Responsibility | sibility                               |
|----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------|--------|----|----|----|----|------|------------------|--------|-----|-----|----------------|--|
|          |                              | Output                       | Indicators   | Years           | Ţ      | 72 | ፚ  | *  | 75 | ĭ    | 72               | æ      | 74  | 75  | Lead           | Support                                |
|          |                              |                              | No. of social media<br>campaigns                   | 50              | 10     | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 1.0  | 1.0              | 1.0    | 1.0 | 1.0 | S              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|          |                              |                              | No. of fairs,<br>exhibitions or shows              | 09              | 12     | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 20   | 20               | 20     | 20  | 20  | S              | S&TA<br>PE&A                           |
|          |                              |                              | No. of media shows<br>and documentaries            | 70              | 14     | 14 | 14 | 41 | 14 | 42   | 42               | 42     | 45  | 42  | ೮              | S&TA<br>PE&A                           |
|          |                              |                              | No. of brand<br>monitoring and<br>feedback reports | 7               | 2      | 7  | н  | 2  | 2  | 4    | 4                | 4      | 4   | 4   | ಬ              | RP&S                                   |
|          | Develop and implement public | Public relations framework   | Public Relations<br>framework                      | н               | 1      | н  |    |    |    |      | 2                |        |     | ı   | ಬ              | RP&S                                   |
|          | relations<br>framework       | developed and<br>implemented | No. of CSR Activities<br>undertaken                | 10              | 2      | 7  | 2  | 7  | 7  | 4    | 4                | 4      | 4   | 4   | ಬ              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|          |                              |                              | No. of Media<br>Relations Plans                    | ιΩ              | 1      | П  |    |    | П  | П    | 1                |        | 11  | 1   | ಬ              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|          |                              |                              | No. of strategic<br>delivery partnerships          | 15              | ю      | က  | က  | г  | m  | 1    | 1                | 1      | 1   | 1   | S              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|          |                              |                              | No. of customer<br>service weeks                   | 5               | 1      | т  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0.5  | 0.5              | 0.5    | 0.5 | 0.5 | ಬ              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|          |                              |                              | Online self-service<br>points                      | 2               | н      | ı  | 1  |    | н  | 2.5  | ı                | ı      | ı   | ı   | ಬ              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |

| Strategy                            | Key Activities   | Expected   | Output  | Target                               | Target | et         |     |      |     | Budge | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn |      |      | Responsibility | sibility                               |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|--------|------------|-----|------|-----|-------|------------------|------|------|------|----------------|--|
|                                     |  | Output   | Indicators  | Years                                | ᅻ      | <b>Y</b> 2 | æ   | 74   | Ϋ́S | ᅜ     | 72               | £    | 74   | ξ    | Lead           | Support                                |
|                                     | Develop strategic<br>corporate brand<br>partnerships                 | Strategic<br>corporate brand<br>Partnerships<br>developed              | No. of corporate<br>brand strategic<br>partnership<br>agreements            | 5                                    |        |            | п   |      |     | п     | T.               | T.   | П    | T.   | S              | All<br>Departments;<br>SCM<br>RP&S     |
|                                     | Undertake<br>Stakehoder<br>perception and<br>satisfaction<br>surveys | Stakeholder<br>perception and<br>satisfaction<br>surveys<br>undertaken | No. of stakeholder<br>perception and<br>satisfaction surveys                | 2                                    |        | П          |     | -    |     | 1     | м                | 1    | е    | 1    | cs             | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|                                     |  | Implement<br>recommendation<br>s of survey                             | % level of implementation   | 100                                  | 1      | 1          | 100 |      | 100 |       | 1                | ю    | 1    | m    | S              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
| Digitalize<br>business<br>processes | Evaluate existing ICT infrastructure, systems and processes          | Existing ICT infrastructure systems and processes evaluated            | No. of ICT<br>infrastructure systems<br>and processes<br>assessment reports | 5                                    | 1      | -          | H   | 1    | 1   | 2     | æ                | 3    | е    | ٣    | ಬ              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|                                     |  |  | No. of Performance<br>and gap analysis<br>reports                           | 2                                    | 1      | 1          | 1   | 1 1  | _   | -     | ı                | 1    | -    | 1    | S              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|                                     | Develop and implement technology roadmap                             | Technology<br>roadmap<br>developed                                     | Technology roadmap  | 1                                    | 1      | 1          | 1   |      |     | 15    | 1                | 1    | 1    | 1    | S              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|                                     |  | Technology<br>roadmap<br>implemented                                   | No. of server<br>upgrades procured  | 6(4 –data<br>center, 2 –<br>DR site) | 1      | 2          | 1   | 1 1  |     | 106   | 1                |      | 70   |      | ಬ              | SCM                                    |
|                                     |  |  | No. of desktops and laptops procured  | 200                                  | 20     | 20         | 20  | - 05 | _   | 8     | 8                | 8    | 8    | 8    | S              | SCM                                    |
|                                     |  |  | No. of networks<br>(LANs) upgraded  | 7                                    | 1      | 2          | 2   | 2 -  |     | 8.6   | 17.2             | 17.2 | 17.2 | 17.2 | cs             | SCM                                    |
|                                     |  |  | No. of new software<br>licenses   | 36                                   | 7      | <b>®</b>   | 7   | 7    | 7   | 25    | 20               | 20   | 20   | 20   | బ              | SCM                                    |

| Key Activities                                   | Expected<br>Output  | Output<br>Indicators                                      | Target<br>for 5<br>Years | Target     | 2 2 | S.    | 74  | ñ   | Budg     | Budget (KSh. Mn) | Mn) | 47       | \$2          | Responsibility<br>Lead Sur | ibility<br>Support                 |
|--|---|---|--------------------------|------------|-----|-------|-----|-----|----------|------------------|-----|----------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
|  |   | ERP system upgraded                                       | 1                        | <b>!</b> . | _   | 2 ,   | _   |     |          | 100              | 2 , | <b>.</b> | 2 .          | S                          | ICT                                |
|  |   | IMIS system<br>upgraded                                   |                          |            | н   |       |     |     |          | 100              |     |          |              | ಬ                          | ICT                                |
|  |   | No. of custom<br>software acquired                        | 2                        |            |     | п     |     |     |          | 20               | 21  |          |              | S                          | ICT                                |
|  |   | No. of network<br>security<br>enhancements<br>implemented | Ω.                       |            |     | 11    |     |     | <u>د</u> | 2                | D.  | 2        | <sub>C</sub> | ಬ                          | וכו                                |
|  |   | No. of network<br>monitoring tools<br>acquired            | 7                        |            | 1   | -     |     |     | 10       |                  |     | 10       |              | S                          | ΙΔ                                 |
|  |   | No. of IT consultancy services engaged                    | 2                        |            |     | 1     |     | -   |          | 1                | п   | 1        | 1            | S                          | ICT                                |
|  |   | No. of Technology<br>Roadmap Evaluation<br>reports        | 2                        | 1          | 1   | -     |     |     |          |                  | м   | 1        | т            | RP&S                       | ಬ                                  |
| On-board all<br>citizen services to<br>E-citizen | On boarded<br>services                                    | No. of on boarding<br>reports                             | 9                        | m          | 4   | 1     |     | 1   | 7        | 2                | 1   | 1        | 1            | ಬ                          | Al<br>Departments;<br>RP&S<br>RP&S |
| Establish an ICT<br>governance<br>framework      | ICT govemance<br>framework<br>developed                   | ICT governance<br>framew ork                              |                          |            | 1   |       |     |     | 12       |                  |     |          | 1            | S                          | Al<br>Departments;<br>RP&S<br>RP&S |
|  |   | ICT Governance<br>Communication and<br>engagement plan    |                          | 1          | 1   | -     |     |     |          |                  |     | 1        | 1            | ಬ                          | Al<br>Departments;<br>RP&S<br>RP&S |
|  |   | No. of periodic review and audit reports                  | 2                        |            |     | 11    |     | -   | 0.7      | 0.7              | 0.7 | 0.7      | 0.7          | IA&R                       | S                                  |
| Develop and implement ICT change ment            | ICT Change management processes developed and implemented | No. of ICT change<br>management policies                  | 2                        |            |     | 1     |     | 1   | 3.5      | 3.5              | 1   | 1        | 1            | ಬ                          | Al<br>Departments;<br>RP&S<br>SCM  |
|  |   | No. of communication<br>materials developed               | е                        |            |     | н     |     | -   |          |                  | 2   | 2        | 2            | ಬ                          | ICT                                |
|  |   | No. of staff sensitized<br>on ICT                         | 520                      | 20         | 100 | 150 1 | 150 | 100 | 1.0      | 1.5              | 1.5 | 1.5      | 1.5          | ಬ                          | All<br>Departments;<br>RP&S<br>SCM |

| Strategy           | Key Activities  | Expected  | Output  | Target | Target | #i |   |             |      | Budg  | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn)  |            |            | Responsibility | bility                            |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--------|--------|----|---|-------------|------|-------|------------------|--------|------------|------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
|                    |   | Output  | Indicators  | Years  | ĭ,     | 72 | 8 | 74          | ¥5   | 1,    | 72               | æ      | <b>7</b> 4 | <b>Y</b> 5 | Lead           | Support                           |
|                    |   |   | Change request and tracking software tools          | 1      | 1      |    | 1 | 1           | 1    | ı     | ı                | 1      | 1          | 1          | ಬ              | All<br>Departments<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
|                    | Conduct ICT internal security compliance and enforcement            | ICT internal security compliance and enforcement          | No. of system logs<br>reports                       | 20     | 4      | 4  | 4 | 4           | 4    | 4     | 2                | 2      | rv.        | r.         | ৪              | All<br>Departments<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
|                    |   |   | No. of remediation<br>plans                         | 2      | H      | H  |   | H           | H    | ı     | 1                | 1      | ı          | 1          | ಬ              | All<br>Departments<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
|                    | Assess the effectiveness of the implemented solutions for continual | Effectiveness of implemented ICT solutions assessed       | No. of implemented solutions evaluation reports     | rv.    | Н      |    |   | <del></del> | ₩    | 4     | 4                | 4      | 4          | 4          | ಬ              | Al<br>Departments<br>RP&S<br>SCM  |
|                    | improvement   |   | No. of user feedback<br>and satisfaction<br>surveys | 5      | П      | T. | H |             |      | 2     | 2                | 7      | 7          | 2          | ৪              | All<br>Departments<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
|                    | Develop and implement an AFA Disaster Recovery Plan (DRP)           | Disaster<br>Recovery Plan<br>developed and<br>implemented | No. of DRPs   | 2      | н      | 1  | ı | H           | ı    | ı     | ı                | 1      | 1          | 1          | გ              | All<br>Departments<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
|                    |   |   | No. of implementation reports                       | 5      | 1      | 1  | H |             |      | 10    | 2                | 2      | 7          | 2          | გ              | All<br>Departments<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
|                    |   |   | No. of DRP Risk<br>assessment reports               | 2      | 1      | 1  |   | 1           | 1    | 2     | 2                | 2      | 2          | 2          | ಬ              | All<br>Departments<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
| <b>Total KRA 4</b> | (RA 4   |   |   |        |        |    |   |             | - 01 | 943.4 | 1041.6           | 667.2  | 793.4      | 614.9      |                |                                   |
| TOTAL              | į   |   |   |        |        |    |   |             |      |       | 4                | 4060.5 |            |            |                |                                   |

# Appendix II Annual Workplan and Budget KRA 1: Production and Productivity of Scheduled Crops

| a or  | Strategy Key Activities Expect Output Strategic Issue: Production and Productivity | Strategy Key Activities Expected Output Output Indicator Strategic Issue: Production and Productivity | Output<br>Indicators                       | Target<br>for 5<br>Years   | Target v1 | 10      | 65    | 83  | 94 Y | Budget (KSh. Mn) | KSh. Mn | 8    | 45   | Responsibility Lead Sul | Support                  |
|---|--|---|--|--|-----------|---------|-------|-----|------|------------------|---------|------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| KRA 1: Production and Productivity of Schedu  |  | of Scheduled Crops  | bs   |  |           |         |       |     |      |                  |         |      |      |                         |                          |
| i. Increased production and productivity<br>ii. Reduced imports<br>iii. Increased adoption of new technolog | 요들다  |   | nd productivity<br>new technologies        |  |           |         |       |     |      |                  |         |      |      |                         |                          |
| Strategic Objective 1: To promote production and productivity in the scheduled crops value chains           | 5  | oduction and pro  | ductivity in the                           | scheduled  | crops     | /alue c | hains |     |      |                  |         |      |      |                         |                          |
| Conduct capacity on eeds assessment of on GAPs  | 0 10 0   | Capacity needs<br>assessment on<br>GAPs conducted   | No. of<br>capacity<br>needs<br>assessments | 35   | 7         | 2       | 2     | 2 1 | 7    | 7                | 7       | 1    | Ħ    | PE&A                    | Technical<br>Departments |
| Develop Framework for capacity building on identified needs   | T 0 0 L 0  | Framework for capacity building on identified needs developed   | No. of<br>Frameworks                       | 35   | 2         | 7       | 7     | 2 1 | 8.4  | 4 2.4            | 2.4     | 2.4  | 1.2  | PE&A                    | Technical<br>Departments |
| Carry out capacity Cabuiding on or identified needs ne  | 2 2 2 2  | Capacity building on identified needs carried out   | No. of<br>capacity<br>building<br>forums   | 140 (HC-8 FOC-4 Sugar-2 NOC-4 Coffee-2 MPIC-4 HC-4) target for each crop/cro p cluster | 88        |         |       |     | 42   | 10.5             | 10.5    | 10.5 | 10.5 | PE&A                    | Technical<br>Departments |
| Assess the impact In of capacity cadevelopment initiatives as   | # 3 € 8 ⊒  | Impact of capacity development initiatives assessed   | No. of impact assessments                  | 2  | 1         | 1       |       | 1   | 1    |                  | 1       |      | 1    | RP&S                    | Technical<br>Departments |

| Strategy  | Key Activities  | Expected  | Output                            | Target<br>for 5   | Target | ىد |            |    |    | Budg | Budget (KSh. Mn) | h. Mn)       |     |     | Responsibility | sibility                 |
|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|--------|----|------------|----|----|------|------------------|--------------|-----|-----|----------------|--------------------------|
|   |   | Output  | Indicators                        | Years   | 7.     | Ų1 | <b>0</b> 2 | Q3 | \$ | ᅷ    | Q1               | Q2           | ည   | 94  | Lead           | Support                  |
| Promote data-<br>driven decision<br>making in<br>scheduled crops<br>value chain | Develop, update and maintain the farmers register in collaboration with other stakeholders                                | Farmers register<br>developed,<br>updated and<br>maintained                                 | No. of<br>registers               | 2   |        | 1  | 1          |    |    | 50   | 1                | 50           |     | 1   | R&L            | DDR                      |
|   | Collect, collate,<br>maintain and<br>disseminate data<br>on scheduled   | Scheduled crops<br>data collected,<br>collated and<br>maintained                            | No. of reports                    | 5   | -      | н  | П          |    |    | 3.5  | ı                | 3.5          |     | 3.5 | PE&A           | D&S                      |
|   | crops   | Data on<br>scheduled crops<br>uploaded and<br>shared  | No. of reports                    | r.  |        | н  | H          |    |    |      | 1                | 1            | 1   | ı   | PE&A           | D&S                      |
|   | Conduct studies<br>on production and<br>productivity  | Studies on production and productivity conducted  | No. of studies                    | 35  | 7      | 2  | 2          | 2  | 1  | 28   | 8                | <b>&amp;</b> | &   | 4   | PE&A           | D&S<br>RP&S              |
|   | Disseminate<br>findings to<br>stakeholders  | Study findings<br>disseminated to<br>stakeholders   | No. of<br>dissemination<br>forums | 35  | 7      | 7  | 2          | 2  | 1  | 7    | 2                | 2            | 7   | 1   | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments |
|   | Provide advisory<br>on land use, food<br>situation, soil<br>fertility and all<br>matters pertaining<br>to scheduled crops | Advisory on land use, food struction and all matters pertaining to scheduled crops provided | No. of reports                    | м   | н      | 1  |            | 1  | 1  | 1.5  |                  | 1.5          | 1   | 1   | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments |
| Scale up adoption of innovations and technologies on scheduled crops            | Identify innovations and technologies on scheduled crops in collaboration with relevant stakeholders                      | Innovations and technologies on scheduled crops identified                                  | No. of reports                    | 45 -<br>HC-3<br>FoC-1<br>Sugar-1<br>NOC-1<br>Coffee-1<br>MPIC-1 | o      | m  | m          | 2  | 1  | 1.5  | 0.5              | 0.5          | 0.5 |     | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments |

| Strategy                                   | Key Activities  | Expected   | Output                            | Target  | Target |     |            |            |     | Budg  | Budget (KSh. Mn) | h. Mn)    |            |     | Responsibility | sibility                                    |
|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|--------|-----|------------|------------|-----|-------|------------------|-----------|------------|-----|----------------|---|
|  |   | Output   | Indicators                        | Years   | Į,     | Ų1  | <b>0</b> 5 | <b>0</b> 3 | 4   | 炗     | Q1               | <b>Q2</b> | <b>6</b> 3 | \$  | Lead           | Support                                     |
|  | Disseminate innovations and technologies on scheduled crops in collaboration with relevant stakeholders   | Innovations and technologies on scheduled crops disseminated   | No. of<br>dissemination<br>forums | 45 HC-3 FoC-1 Sugar-1 NOC-1 Coffee-1 MPIC-1                   | 6      | ю   | m          | 7          | 1   | <br>5 | 0.5              | 0.5       | 0.5        |     | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments                    |
|  | Conduct linkage forums among value chain players  | Linkage forums<br>among value<br>chain players<br>conducted  | No. of forums                     | 45<br>HC-3<br>FoC-1<br>Sugar-1<br>NOC-1<br>Coffee-1<br>MPIC-1 | ō      | ε   | m          | 5          | 1   | 1.8   | 0.6              | 0.6       | 9.0        |     | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments                    |
| Enhance<br>research for<br>scheduled crops | Identify priority research areas for scheduled crops in collaboration with relevant stakeholders  Establish collaborations with various research institutions to undertake research | Priority research areas for scheduled crops identified Collaborations with various research institutions established | No. of reports No. of linkages    | 35  | r r    | 7 7 | 2 2        | 5 2        | 1 1 | 3.5   | 1 4              | 11 4      | 11 4       | 1.5 | RP&S           | Technical Departments Technical Departments |

| Strategy   | Key Activities   | Expected   | Output                               | Target   | Target | T. |    |       | B    | Budget (KSh. Mn) | KSh. M | ( <u>u</u> |         | ~   | Responsibility | ility                     |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------|----|----|-------|------|------------------|--------|------------|---------|---|----------------|---------------------------|
|  |  | Output   | Indicators                           | ror 5<br>Years   | Ţ,     | 01 | 62 | 03 04 |      | 0.1              | 0      |            | ည<br>(၁ | \$<br>                                    | Lead           | Support                   |
|  | Disseminate research findings in collaboration with relevant stakeholders                                  | Research findings<br>disseminated  | No. of<br>dissemination<br>of forums | 2  | 1      | ı  | 1  |       | rv   | 2.5              | 2.5    | 1          | ı       | RP  |                | Technical<br>Departments  |
|  | Conduct impact<br>assessment on the<br>adoption of<br>findings   | Impact<br>Assessment<br>conducted  | Impact<br>assessments<br>conducted   | 1  |        | 1  | 1  | П     | ı    | ı                | ı      | 1          | 1       | A. S. | RP&S           | Technical<br>Departments  |
| Mainstream climate adaptation and mitigation measures along scheduled crops value chains | Senstize stakeholders on climate smart agricult ural practices in collaboration with relevant stakeholders | Stakeholders<br>sensitised on<br>climate smart<br>agricultural<br>practices/BEPS | No. of<br>senstization<br>forums     | 45 -<br>HC-3<br>FoC-1<br>Sugar -1<br>NOC -1<br>Coffee-1<br>MPIC -1 | σ      | m  | 3  |       | 13.5 | 4                | 4      | 4          | 1.5     |   |                | Departments               |
|  | Sensitize value chain players on the use of green energy in collaboration with relevant stakeholders       | Value chain<br>players sensitised<br>on the use of<br>green energy               | No. of<br>sensitization<br>forums    | 45 - HC-3 FoC-1 Sugar -1 NOC -1 Coffee-1 MPIC -1                   | 6      | m  | 8  | H     | 13.5 | 4                | 4      | 4          | 1.5     | PE8A                                      | ₩              | Technical<br>Depart ments |
| En hance access<br>to quality farm<br>inputs   | Create awareness<br>on quality inputs<br>and input<br>suppliers  | Awareness on quality inputs and input suppliers created                          | No. of<br>awareness<br>forums        | HC-3 HC-3 FoC-1 Sugar -1 NOC -1 Coffee-1 MPIC -1                   | 0      | m  | 3  |       | 13.5 | 4                | 4      | 4          | 1.5     |   | PE&A           | Departments               |

| Strategy   | Key Activities  | Expected   | Output                            | Target  | Target | u. |            |    |         | Budge    | Budget (KSh. Mn) | Mn         |    |           | Responsibility | sibility                 |
|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|--------|----|------------|----|---------|----------|------------------|------------|----|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|
|  |   | Output   | Indicators                        | Years   | ¥1     | 15 | <b>6</b> 2 | 69 | 40      | ۲,       | Q1               | <b>6</b> 2 | 69 | <b>Y4</b> | Lead           | Support                  |
|  | Establish linkages<br>on acquisition of<br>clean planting<br>materials  | Linkages on<br>acquisition of<br>clean planting<br>materials<br>established              | No. of forums                     | 45 -<br>HC3<br>FoC-1<br>Sugar -1<br>NOC -1<br>Coffee-1<br>MPIC -1 | 6      | м  | м          | 2  | <b></b> | <b>б</b> | м                | м          | 2  | 11        | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments |
|  | Maintain and update database of scheduled crops nurseries and motherblocks  | Database of scheduled crops nurseries and mother blocks maintained and updated           | No. of reports                    | S   | H      |    | 1          | 1  | . 10    | ro.      | 7                |            | 1  | 1         | PE&A           | D&S<br>ICT               |
|  | Collaborate with stakeholders in establishing centres for accessing quality farm inputs   | Centres for accessing quality farm inputs established                                    | No. of centres established        | HC-3<br>FoC-1<br>Sugar -1<br>NOC -1<br>Coffee-1<br>MPIC -1        | 50     | ın | и          | ın | и       | 24       | ω                | v          | 9  | 9         | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments |
| Promote<br>establishment<br>of economically<br>viable entities<br>along the<br>scheduled crops<br>value chains | Sensitize value chain players on the formation of economically viable producer entities (associations, PMOs, Cooperatives, selfhelp groups) in collaboration with relevant stakeholders | Value chain players sensitized on the formation of economically viable producer entities | No. of<br>sensitisation<br>forums | 70<br>(2 per<br>crop/cro<br>p cluster<br>per<br>year)             | 14     | 4  | 4          | m  | m       | 13.5     | 4                | 4          | 4  | 1.5       | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments |

| Strategy                                 | Key Activities  | Expected                                      | Output   | Target  | Target | ti |    |     |    | Budge | Budget (KSh. Mn) | M   |     |     | Responsibility | sibility                         |
|--|---|---|--|---|--------|----|----|-----|----|-------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|----------------------------------|
|  |   | Output  | Indicators   | tor 5<br>Years                                    | Υ1     | 01 | 05 | 03  | 40 | 7.1   | 01               | 05  | 03  | 8   | Lead           | Support                          |
|  | Build capacity of<br>producer entities on<br>corporate<br>governance  | Capacity of<br>producer entities<br>developed | No. of capacity<br>building forums   | 70<br>(2 per<br>crop/crop<br>cluster<br>per year) | 14     | 4  |    | - 1 |    | 13.5  | 4                | 4   | 4   | 1.5 | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments         |
|  | Sensitize value chain players on resource mobilisation and management in collaboration with relevant stakeholders | Value chain players<br>sensitised             | No. of<br>sensitization<br>forums  | 70<br>(2 per<br>crop/crop<br>cluster<br>per year) | 14     | 4  | 4  | 3   |    | 13.5  | 4                | 4   | 4   | 1.5 | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments         |
|  | Sensitize value chain<br>players on<br>agricultural risk<br>management  | Value chain players<br>sensitized             | No. of<br>sensitization<br>forums  | 70<br>(2 per<br>crop/crop<br>cluster<br>per year) | 14     | 4  | 4  | 3   | 3  | 13.5  | 4                | 4   | 4   | 1.5 | PE&A           | RP&S<br>I&A                      |
| Mainstream<br>youth in<br>agriculture    | Undertake baseline<br>survey on youth<br>involvement  | Baseline survey<br>undertaken                 | No. of surveys   | 1   |        | ı  |    | 1   |    |       |                  | ı   | ı   | ı   | RP&S           | Technical<br>Departments         |
|  | Implement recommendations of the baseline survey  | Recommendation s implemented                  | % of recommendations implemented   | 100   |        |    |    |     |    |       |                  |     |     |     | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments         |
|  | Organize forums for<br>youth to showcase<br>existing opportunities<br>in agriculture                              | Youth forums<br>organized                     | No. of Forums<br>(fairs,<br>exhibitions,<br>congress, value<br>addition<br>forums) | 30  | 9      | 1  | 1  | 2   |    | 30    | 7.5              | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | PE&A           | ೪                                |
|  | Assess the impact of the measures implemented towards youth involvement in agriculture                            | Impact of measures<br>undertaken              | No. of<br>assessments  | 2   | 1      | 1  |    |     |    |       |                  | ı   |     |     | RP&S           | Technical<br>Departments         |
| Promote<br>enterprise<br>diversification | Consolidate existing data to establish the status of enterprises  | Data<br>consolidated                          | No. of reports   | 7   | 1      | ı  | 1  | ı   | 1  | 1     | 1                | 1   | 1   | 1   | RP&S           | PE&A                             |
|  | Sensitize potential stakeholders on alternative enterprises   | Potential<br>stakeholders<br>sensitized       | No. of<br>sensitization<br>forums  | 21  | 1      | 1  | 1  | 1   | 1  | 1     | 1                | 41  | 41  | 41  | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments<br>S&TA |

| Strategy  | Key Activities   | Expected   | Output                                | Target   | Target | ti. |   |   |   | Budget  | Budget (KSh. Mn) | Mn)     |    |          | Responsibility | ibility                          |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|--------|-----|---|---|---|---------|------------------|---------|----|----------|----------------|----------------------------------|
|   |  | Output   | Indicators                            | Years  |        |     |   |   |   |         |                  |         |    | <b>Q</b> | Lead           | Support                          |
|   | Establish multiplication sites for planting materials in existing and nontraditional areas in collaboration with relevant stakeholders | Planting materials<br>multiplication sites<br>established      | No. of<br>multiplication<br>sites     | 70 -<br>HC-2<br>FoC - 2<br>NOC-2<br>Coffee-2<br>MPIC - 2<br>FC - 2<br>Sugar - 2<br>(target for<br>each<br>cop/crop<br>cluster<br>per year) | 41     | 4   | 4 | 7 | 7 | 4       | 4                |         | 7  | 2        | PE&A           | Technical<br>Depart ments<br>S&C |
|   | Estabish linkages between farmers, input providers and markets in collaboration with relevant stakeholders                             | Sensitzation forums conducted                                  | No. of forums                         | 35<br>(HC-1<br>FoC-1<br>NOC-1<br>Coffee-1<br>MPC - 1<br>FC-1<br>Sugar - 1<br>(target for<br>each<br>crop/crop<br>cluster<br>per year)      | 2      | 11  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 14 2    | 4                |         | 4  | 4        | PE&A           | S&C                              |
|   |  | Contracts signed   | No. of contracts                      | 21   |        |     | , |   |   | '       | '                |         |    | ,        | PE&A           | Technical<br>Departments         |
|   | Carry out<br>assessment of<br>additional enterprises   | Assessment carried out   | No. of reports                        | 7  |        | 1   | 1 | , |   | '       | 1                |         |    | 1        | RP&S           | Technical<br>Departments         |
| Promote<br>private sector<br>investments in<br>scheduled<br>crops | Conduct consultative engagements on investment opportunities   | Consultative engagements on investment opportunities conducted | No. of reports                        | 14   | ı      |     | 1 |   |   |         | 1                | -       |    | 1        | S&TA           | RP&S                             |
|   | Develop investment<br>guides for scheduled<br>crops  | Investment guides<br>developed                                 | No. of<br>investment<br>guides        | 14   |        |     |   |   |   | 1       | '                |         |    |          | S&TA           | ΤΑ                               |
|   | Sensitise potential investors on the identified opportunities  | Potential investors<br>sensitized                              | No. of<br>sensitization<br>forums     | 14   |        | 1   | 1 |   |   |         | 1                |         |    |          | PE&A           | S&TA                             |
|   | Devebp a framework<br>for collaboration  | Collaboration<br>framework<br>developed                        | No. of<br>collaborative<br>frameworks | 14   |        |     |   |   |   | '       | '                |         |    |          | S&TA           | ΤΑ                               |
| Total KRA   | KRA 1  |  |                                       |  |        |     |   |   | ĕ | 365.2 8 | 86.5 14          | 142.5 8 | 84 | 52.2     |                |                                  |

## Appendix II Annual Workplan and Budget KRA 2: Market Development of Scheduled Crops

| Strategy                             | Key Activities  | Expected   | Output   | Target   | Target   |      |       |     | ā  | Budget (KSh Mn) | Z<br>Z |    |    | Peenoneihility | ibility |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|----------|------|-------|-----|----|-----------------|--------|----|----|----------------|---------|
|                                      |   | Output   | Indicators   | for 5<br>Years   | 艿        | 12   | 02 03 | 940 | 艿  | 0               | 05     | 03 | 9  | Lead           | Support |
| Strategic Issue:                     | Strategic Issue: Value addition and marketing systems for scheduled crops   | narketing systems  | for scheduled c  | rops   |          |      |       |     |    | ļ               | ļ      | ,  |    |                |         |
| Strategic Goal:                      | Strategic Goal: Improve scheduled crops value   |  | chains into commercially viable enterprises                  | ly viable en   | terprise | S    |       |     |    |                 |        |    |    |                |         |
| KRA: Market De                       | KRA: Market Development of Scheduled Crops  | led Crops  |  |  |          |      |       |     |    |                 |        |    |    |                |         |
| Outcomes:                            | i. Increased export volumes<br>ii. Increased value addition<br>iii. Reduction of post-harvest<br>iv. Increased domestic consu | Increased export volumes<br>Increased value addition<br>Reduction of post-harvest losses<br>Increased domestic consumption |  |  |          |      |       |     |    |                 |        |    |    |                |         |
| Strategic Objec                      | Strategic Objective 2: To increase market access for produce and products of scheduled crops                                  | arket access for p   | roduce and proc  | lucts of sch   | eduled   | rops |       |     |    |                 |        |    |    |                |         |
| Promote<br>market<br>diversification | Carry out<br>studies to   | Studies carried<br>out   | No. of studies<br>carried out                                | 35   |          | 7    | 2     | п   | 49 | 15              | 15     | 10 | 6  | S&TA           | PE&A    |
|                                      | markets   | Potential new<br>markets<br>identified   | No. of markets<br>identified                                 | 35   | 7        | 2    | 2 2   |     | 1  | ı               | ı      |    | ı  | S&TA           | PE&A    |
|                                      | Develop a<br>framework for<br>exploring the<br>identified<br>markets  | Market<br>exploration<br>frameworks<br>developed   | No. of crops<br>specific market<br>exploration<br>frameworks | 16<br>HC-7<br>NOC-3<br>FIC-3<br>Coffee-1<br>Sugar-1<br>MPIC -1 | 7-HC     | 5    | 2     | 1   | 7  | 2               | 2      | 2  | -1 | S&TA           | PE&A    |
|                                      |   |  | No. of new<br>markets<br>accessed                            | Sugar-1<br>HC-3<br>NOC-2<br>Coffee-2<br>MPIC-2                 | 1        | 1    | 1     | 1   | 1  | ı               | 1      |    | 1  | S&TA           | PE&A    |
|                                      | Sensitize stakeholders on the opportunities within the identified markets   | Stakeholders<br>sensitised on<br>existing<br>market<br>opportunities   | No. of<br>Sensitization<br>forums                            | 56   |          |      | 1     |     |    | 1               | 1      |    | 1  | S&TA           | PE&A    |

| Strategy   | Key Activities   | Expected   | Output   | Target                             | Target | +  |            |             |    | Budget | Budget (KSh. Mn) | Mn)        |    |     | Responsibility | ibility              |
|--|--|--|--|------------------------------------|--------|----|------------|-------------|----|--------|------------------|------------|----|-----|----------------|----------------------|
|  |  | Output   | Indicators   | Years                              | Y.     | Ų1 | <b>0</b> 5 | <b>Q3</b> Q | 49 | 17     | Ų1               | <b>0</b> 2 | 63 | 40  | Lead           | Support              |
|  | Greate linkages<br>between<br>stakeholders<br>and potential<br>markets                               | Linkages<br>between<br>stakeholders<br>and potential<br>markets<br>created | No. of market<br>linkage<br>agreements   | 28                                 | ı      | 1  | 1          | 1           | •  |        |                  | 1          |    | 1   | S&TA           | PE&A                 |
|  | Establish market<br>information<br>sharing<br>platforms  | Market<br>information<br>sharing<br>platforms<br>established               | No. of market<br>information<br>sharing<br>platforms                           | 7                                  |        | 1  | 1          | 1           |    |        |                  |            |    |     | S&TA           | PE&A<br>ICT;<br>RP&S |
|  | Create awareness on local utilization of agricultural products                                       | Awareness on local utilization of agricultural products created            | No. of<br>awareness<br>forums  | 70                                 | 14     | m  | m          | 4           |    | 13.5   | 4                | 4          | 4  | 1.5 | S&TA           | PE&A<br>RP&S         |
| Product<br>development<br>and<br>diversification | Undertake<br>market research<br>and analysis to<br>identify market<br>needs for new<br>products      | Market<br>research and<br>analysis<br>undertaken                           | No. of market<br>surveys<br>undertaken   | 14                                 | ı      |    | 1          | 1           | •  | 1      |                  | 1          |    | 1   | S&TA           | RP&S                 |
|  | Sensitize value<br>chain players on<br>the identified<br>market needs                                | Value chain<br>players<br>sensit ised                                      | No. of<br>sensitization<br>forums  | 28                                 |        | 1  |            | 1           | •  |        |                  |            |    |     | S&TA           | PE&A                 |
|  | Build capacity of value chain players on product diversification                                     | Capacity of value chain players build on product diversification           | No. of capacity<br>building forums   | 56                                 | 1      | 1  |            | 1           | ·  | 1      |                  |            | 1  | 1   | S&TA           | PE&A                 |
|  | Undertake<br>consumer<br>education<br>awareness<br>campaigns in<br>local<br>international<br>markets | Consumer<br>education<br>awareness<br>campaigns<br>undertaken              | No. of consumer education awareness campaigns done locally and internationally | 42<br>Local &<br>Internatio<br>nal | 1      | 1  |            | 1           |    | '      |                  | 1          | 1  | 1   | S&TA           | PE&A<br>CC           |

| Strategy  | Key Activities  | Expected  | Output  | Target<br>for 5   | Target   | # |    |    |    | Budg | Budget (KSh. Mn) | n. Mn)     |     |           | Responsibility | ibility |
|---|---|---|---|---|----------|---|----|----|----|------|------------------|------------|-----|-----------|----------------|---------|
|   |   | Output  | Indicators  | Years   | ĭ        | 장 | 62 | 63 | 45 | ᅷ    | 01               | <b>6</b> 5 | 65  | <b>\$</b> | Lead           | Support |
|   | Establish market<br>linkages for the<br>new products  | Sensitization<br>forums held                              | No. offorums  | 35 -<br>HC-1<br>FoC-1<br>NOC -1<br>Coffee-1<br>MPIC -1<br>FIC-1 | <b>^</b> | 7 | 7  | 2  |    | 4    | ::               | 1.1        | 1.1 | 0.7       | S&TA           | PE&A    |
|   |   | Market<br>linkages<br>established                         | No. of market<br>linkage<br>agreements                  | 21  | 1        |   | 1  | 1  |    |      | ı                |            |     | ı         | S&TA           | PE&A    |
|   | Build capacity of value chain players on branding, packaging and brand visibility in collaboration with relevant stakeholders | Capacity of<br>value chain<br>players build               | No. of capacity<br>building forums                      | 28  | 1        | 1 | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1    | 1                | 1          | 1   | 1         | S&TA           | PE&A    |
| Promote value<br>addition of<br>scheduled crops | Undertake a<br>study to identify<br>value addition<br>opportunities   | A study on value addition opportunities undertaken        | No. of reports<br>on value<br>addition<br>opportunities | 7   | 1        | ı | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1    |                  | 1          | ı   | ı         | S&TA           | PE&A    |
|   | Build capacity of value chain players on value addition   | Capacity of value chain players build                     | No. of capacity<br>building forums                      | 112   |          | 1 | 1  | ı  |    |      | ı                | ı          | ı   |           | S&TA           | PE&A    |
|   | Develop guidelnes<br>on cottage level<br>processing   | Guidelines on<br>cottage level<br>processing<br>developed | No. of guidelines<br>developed                          | 7   |          | 1 | '  | 1  |    | '    |                  | 1          |     | 1         | S&TA           | PE&A    |

| Strategy                            | Key Activities   | Expected   | Output  | Target    | Target | L  |    |        |    | Budget (KSh. Mn) | (KSh. | Mn)        |      |          | Responsibility | ibility            |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|-----------|--------|----|----|--------|----|------------------|-------|------------|------|----------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                     |  | Output   | Indicators                                      | Years     | Ţ,     | 01 | 02 | 03     | 04 | YI.              | 10    | <b>0</b> 5 | 63   | <b>Q</b> | Lead           | Support            |
|                                     | Establish<br>cottage   | Cottage<br>industries/   | No. of cottage<br>industries/                   | NOC-41    | т      | ,  | п  | 1 1    | 2  |                  | _     | 1.67       | 1.67 | 1.67     | S&TA           | PE&A<br>S&C        |
|                                     | industries/  |  | outlets   | HC- 10    | н      | 1  | 1  | '      | 1  | 1.0              |       | 1          | 1.0  |          |                | R&L                |
|                                     | ation<br>relevar   |  |   | MPIC-6    | -      | ı  | 1  | '<br>H | 4  |                  |       | 1          | 4    |          |                |                    |
|                                     | 2  |  |   | Sugar-10  |        | ı  | ı  | -      | 10 |                  | ı     | ı          | ı    | 10       |                |                    |
|                                     |  |  | •   | FIC-6     |        |    |    | -      |    | 2.5              |       | 1          | 2.5  |          |                |                    |
|                                     |  |  |   | Coffee-20 | 2      | -  | -  | 1 1    |    | 0.9              |       | 1          | 3.0  | 3.0      |                |                    |
|                                     |  |  |   | FoC-30    | 7      | ı  | п  | -<br>- |    |                  |       | -          | 0.5  | 0.5      |                |                    |
|                                     | Collaborate with relevant stakeholders to establish value addition hubs and common user facilities                     | Value addition<br>hubs and<br>common user<br>facilities<br>developed       | No of hubs and common user facilities developed | 7         | 1      | 1  | 1  | 1      | 1  |                  |       |            | 1    | 1        | S&TA           | PE&A<br>S&C<br>R&L |
|                                     | Provide platforms to show case value addition technologies and products  | Platforms established to showcase value addition technologies and products | No. of<br>Platforms                             | 70        | 14     | 4  | 4  | 3      |    | 10.5             | en en | en en      | 3    | 1.5      | S&TA           | CC<br>PE&A         |
|                                     | Develop a framework for incubation and commercialization of innovations  | Framework for incubation and commercializat ion of innovations developed   | No. of<br>incubation<br>frameworks              | 7         |        | 1  | 7  | 2 2    | 7  |                  |       | 7          | 5    | 2        | S&TA           | PE&A S&C           |
| Facilitate value<br>chain financing | Identify<br>financing needs<br>for value chain<br>players  | Financing needs for value chain players identified                         | No. of financial needs surveys                  | 7         | 7      | 7  | 7  | 2 1    |    | 3.5              | 0.5   | H          |      | П        | S&TA           | CS;<br>RP&S        |
|                                     | Link value chain players with financial institutions, crop insurance service providers and other relevant stakeholders | Financial<br>linkage forums<br>organized                                   | No. of financial<br>linkage forums<br>organized | 112       |        | 1  | 1  | ,      | 1  |                  |       |            |      | 1        | S&TA           | PE&A<br>CS         |

| Strategy   | Key Activities  | Expected   | Output   | Target | Target | ų  |            |         |          | Budge | Budget (KSh. Mn) | Mn)        |     |     | Responsibility | bility             |
|--|---|--|--|--------|--------|----|------------|---------|----------|-------|------------------|------------|-----|-----|----------------|--------------------|
|  |   | Output   | Indicators   | Years  | 7.     | 01 | <b>6</b> 5 | )<br>(3 | <b>8</b> | 71    | 01               | <b>6</b> 5 | 63  | 8   | Lead           | Support            |
|  | Collaborate with financial institutions in the development of tailor made products                        | Tailor made<br>financial<br>products<br>developed  | No. of financial<br>products<br>developed            | 7      | 1      | 1  |            | 1       |          | 1     |                  | 1          |     | 1   | S&TA           | PE&A<br>CS         |
|  | Develop risk<br>mitgation<br>framework in<br>collaboration with<br>stakeholders                           | Risk mitigation<br>framew orks<br>de veloped   | No. of risk<br>mitigation<br>frameworks<br>developed | 7      | 1      | 1  | 1          | 1       |          | 1     | 1                | 1          | 1   | 1   | S&TA           | RP&S               |
|  | Sensitize<br>stakeholders on<br>alternative<br>financial<br>instruments                                   | Stakeholders<br>sensitized on<br>alternative<br>financial<br>instruments                       | No. of<br>sensit ization<br>forums                   | 70     | 14     | 4  | 4          | е       | m        | 2     | 7                | 2          | 1.5 | 1.5 | S&TA           | PE&A<br>CS         |
| Facilitate<br>trade in<br>scheduled<br>crops value<br>chains | Build capacity on<br>contract<br>agreement<br>between value<br>chain players                              | Capacity of value<br>chain players<br>build on contract<br>agreements                          | No. of training<br>forums                            | 140    | 28     | 7  |            | 7       | ,        | 4     | _                | п          | 11  | п   | S&TA           | PE&A CS&LS         |
|  | Collaborate with other stakeholders to establish aggregation Centres                                      | Aggregation<br>Centre's<br>established   | No of<br>aggregation<br>Centres<br>established       | 4      |        | 1  | 1          | 1       |          |       |                  |            |     | 1   | S&TA           | PE&A               |
|  | Build capacity of value chain players on market requirements, trade agreements and existing opportunities | Vaue chain players trained on market requirements, trade agreements and existing opportunities | No. of training<br>forums                            | 35     | 7      | 7  | 2          | 2       |          |       | 2                | 2          | 2 1 |     | S&TA           | PE&A<br>CS&LS, S&C |

| Strategy | Key Activities   | Expected   | Output  | Target  | Target | et |    |    |     | Budget | Budget (KSh. Mn) | Mn)        |           |    | Responsibility | ibility              |
|----------|--|--|---|---|--------|----|----|----|-----|--------|------------------|------------|-----------|----|----------------|----------------------|
|          |  | Output   | Indicators  | Years   | ĭ      | Ų1 | 42 | 63 | 40  | Į,     | 01               | <b>0</b> 2 | <b>03</b> | \$ | Lead           | Support              |
|          | Identify unfair<br>trade practices<br>threatening trade                      | Unfair trade<br>practices<br>identified                        | No. of industry<br>audit reports                          | 35  | 7      | 2  | 2  | 2  | 1 1 | 14     | 4                | 4          | 4         | 4  | RPS            | S&TA<br>PE&A<br>S&C  |
|          | and trade<br>agreements and<br>share with relevant<br>government<br>agencies | Identified unfair<br>trade practices<br>shared                 | No. of forums   | 35  | 7      | 7  | 7  | 7  | 1 7 |        | 2                |            | 2         | 1  | S&TA           | PE&A<br>S&C          |
|          | Create linkages<br>among the value<br>chain players                          | Linkages<br>between value<br>chain players<br>created          | No. of linkages   | 35  | 7      | 2  | 7  | 2  | 1 7 |        | 2                | 2          | 2         |    | S&TA           | PE&A<br>R&L          |
|          | Register Kenyan<br>products in<br>international<br>markets                   | Kenyan products<br>in international<br>markets<br>registered   | No. of markets<br>registered                              | 2<br>(Pyrethrum)  | 1      | 1  | ı  | ı  | 1   | 1      | 1                | ı          | ı         | 1  | S&TA           | PE&A<br>R&L<br>CS&LS |
|          | Participate in trade<br>agreements and<br>negotiations                       | Trade<br>agreements and<br>negotiation<br>meetings<br>attended | No. of trade<br>agreements and<br>negotiation<br>meetings | 35  | 7      | 7  | 2  | 2  | 1 2 | 28     | 8                | 8          | 8         | 4  | S&TA           | PE&A<br>CS&LS R&L    |
|          | Participate in development and review of trade guidelines                    | Trade guidelines<br>for market<br>access<br>developed          | No. of forums   |   | 1      | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1   | 2.8    | 1                | ı          | 2.8       | 1  | S&TA           | PE&A R&L             |
|          | Collaborate with other agencies to harmonise trade procedures                | Trade procedures on prioritised value chains harmonised        | No. of trade<br>procedures on<br>prioritised              | HC - 3<br>NOC- 3<br>FiC - 3<br>FoC - 2<br>Coffee 1<br>MPIC - 2<br>Sugar - 1 | 1      | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1   | 1      | 1                | ı          | 1         | 1  | S&TA           | R&L                  |
|          | Identify recipes for trade disputes, resolve and settle                      | Trade dispute<br>audits<br>undertaken                          | Trade dispute<br>resolution<br>reports                    | 5   | 1      | 1  | 1  | 1  |     | 7      |                  | 1          | 7         | 1  | S&TA           | A&RA CS&LS           |

| Strategy  | Key Activities  | Expected   | Output   | Target<br>for 5 | Target | #_ |            |    |     | Budg  | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn) |                   |       | Responsibility | ibility          |
|---|---|--|--|-----------------|--------|----|------------|----|-----|-------|------------------|-------|-------------------|-------|----------------|------------------|
|   |   | Output   | Indicators   | Years           | 1,1    | 01 | <b>0</b> 5 | 63 | 49  | 7.    | 01               | 62    | 63                | \$    | Lead           | Support          |
|   | Disseminate Trade blocs' trading rules & regulations and Investment Regulations             | Trade<br>sensitization<br>forums held                  | No. of trade<br>sensitization<br>forums                  | 35              | ^      | 7  | 7          | 7  | т.  | 3.5   | П                | T.    | П                 | 0.5   | S&TA           | PE&A<br>S&C      |
|   | Provide platforms<br>for MSMEs to<br>showcase products<br>in trade fairs and<br>exhibitions | Platforms for<br>showcasing<br>product created         | No. of forums  | 35              | 7      | 7  | 7          | 7  | Ħ   | 7     | 7                | 2     | 2                 | π.    | ೪              | PE&A<br>S&TA R&L |
| Promote<br>market<br>research and<br>intelligence | Conduct value<br>chain mapping and<br>analysis  | Value chain<br>mapping and<br>analysis<br>conducted    | No. of value<br>chain mapping<br>and analysis<br>reports | 20              | 1      | ı  | ı          | 1  | 1   |       | 1                | ı     | 1                 | ı     | S&TA           | PE&A             |
|   | Develop a market information management system for scheduled crops                          | Market information management system developed         | Market<br>information<br>management<br>system            | 1               | 1      | 1  | 1          | 1  | 1   | ı     | 1                | 1     | 1                 | 1     | S&TA           | ৪                |
|   | Disseminate<br>market information<br>to stakeholders  | Market<br>information<br>disseminated                  | No. of<br>dissemination<br>forums                        | 35              | 7      | 2  | 7          | 2  |     | 7     | 2                | 2     | 2                 |       | S&TA           | PE&A             |
|   | Collect and collate<br>data on trade and<br>market  | Data on trade<br>and market<br>colected and<br>colated | No. of reports   | 35              | 7      | 2  | 2          | 7  |     | 41    | 4                | 4     | 4                 | 7     | S&TA           | PE&A             |
|   | Establish partnerships and collaborations for market research and information sharing       | Partnerships and collaborations established            | No. of<br>collaboration<br>frameworks                    | 35              | 7      | 7  | 7          | 7  | Ħ   | 7     | 2                | 7     | 2                 | 1     | S&TA           | PE&A             |
| Total KRA 2                                       | RA 2  |  |  |                 |        |    |            |    | , N | 246.3 | 58.6             | 62.27 | 62.27 76.07 49.37 | 49.37 |                |                  |

Appendix II Implementation Matrix KRA 3: Regulation of Scheduled Crops

| sibility                |   |   |   |   | S&A                          |   | S&A   | S&A  | PE8.A   | S&A  |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|------------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|
| Responsibility Lead Sur |   |   |   |   | S&TA                         |   | S&TA  | S&TA   | S&TA  | S&C  |
| 40                      |   |   |   |   |                              | 2.14  |   |  | 3.5   | 2.45   |
| 89                      | ,   |   |   |   | 2.14                         |   | 1   |  | 3.5   | 2.45   |
| h. Mn)                  | <b>,</b>  |   |   |   |                              |   |   |  | 3.5   | 2.45   |
| Budget (KSh. Mn)        | ,   |   |   |   |                              |   |   |  | 3.5   | 2.45   |
| Budg                    |   |   |   |   | 2.14                         | 2.14  | 1   |  | 14  | 9.8  |
| 40                      | ,   |   |   |   | ı                            |   | 1   |  | 7   | 7  |
| 03                      | ,   | y,  |   | SC  | H                            |   |   |  | 7   | 7  |
| 05                      | <b>,</b>  | roduct  |   | ed cro  |                              |   |   | ,  | 7   | 7  |
| et 01                   | rds   | and pi  |   | heduk   |                              |   |   |  | 7   | 7  |
| Target                  | standa  | onpo  |   | c for sc  | FOC 1                        | L C NO  |   |  | 28  | 28   |
| for 5<br>Years          | tions and   | d crops, pr   |   | framework   | 21<br>(3 standards           | per<br>crop/crop<br>clusters<br>crop)   | 7   | 14   | 140<br>(4 per<br>crop/crop<br>clusters per<br>year)                           | 140<br>(4 per<br>crop/crop<br>clusters per<br>year)                        |
| Output<br>Indicators    | ops policies, legisla   | and safety of scheduled crops, produce and products | requirements  | gal and regulatory  | No. of<br>standards/codes of | practice developed  | No. of manuals<br>developed                                 | No. of<br>standards/codes of<br>practice reviewed                    | No. of sensitization<br>forums  | No. of surveillance<br>and verification<br>audits                          |
| Expected<br>Output      | ר scheduled כת  | assurance and                                       | to regulatory   | an enabling leg   | Standards,                   | Practice and their customized manuals for scheduled crops in  | collaboration<br>with relevant<br>stakeholders<br>Developed | Scheduled<br>crops<br>standards/<br>Codes of<br>Practice<br>reviewed | Value chain<br>players<br>sensitized on<br>standards/<br>Codes of<br>Practice | Surveillance<br>and<br>verification<br>audits across<br>the value<br>chain |
| Key Activities          | Strategic Issue: Compliance with scheduled crops policies, legislations and standards | Strategic Goal: Enhance quality assurance           | Outcome: Improved compliance to regulatory requirements | Strategic Objective 3: To create an enabling legal and regulatory framework for scheduled crops | Develop standards,           | their customized<br>manuals for scheduled<br>crops in colaboration<br>with relevant<br>stakeholders |   | Review the scheduled crops standards/ Codes of Practice              | Implement scheduled<br>crops standards/Codes<br>of Practice                   |  |
| Strategy                | Strategic Iss   | Strategic Go  | Outcome: Im   | Strategic Ob  | Establish and                | Standards and<br>Codes of<br>Practice   |   |  |   |  |

| Strategy  | Key Activities   | Expected  | Output  | Target   | Target | et  |            |     |          | Budge | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn)      |    |    | Responsibility | ibility      |
|---|--|---|---|--|--------|-----|------------|-----|----------|-------|------------------|------------|----|----|----------------|--------------|
|   |  | Output  | Indicators  | Years  | 7,7    | Ų1  | <b>0</b> 5 | 63  | <b>Q</b> | 17    | Q1               | <b>0</b> 5 | 63 | \$ | Lead           | Support      |
|   |  | Surveillance<br>audit<br>recommendati<br>ons<br>implemented   | % of implementation   | 100  | 100    | 100 | 100        | 100 | 100      | i     | 1                | 1          | 1  | 1  | S&C            | S&R          |
| Enhance<br>self-<br>regulation                      | Develop self-regulation industry guidelines in collaboration with stakeholders                   | Self-regulation<br>industry<br>guidelines<br>developed  | No. of self-<br>regulations<br>industry<br>guidelines<br>developed                  | 14 (2 per<br>crop/crop<br>cluster)                 | 1      | 1   | 1          | ı   | ı        | ı     | 1                | 1          | ı  | ı  | S&TA           | S&C          |
|   | Sensitize the registered industry players on the self-regulation guidelines                      | Registered industry players sensitized on the self-regulation guidelines  | No. of<br>sensitization<br>forums   | 112 (4<br>per<br>crop/crop<br>cluster<br>per year) | 1      | 1   | 1          | 1   | 1        | ı     | ı                | 1          | 1  | 1  | DS&R           | PE&A         |
|   | Review self-regulation industry guidelines in collaboration with stakeholders                    | Self-regulation industry guidelines reviewed  | No. of self-<br>regulations<br>industry<br>guidelines                               | 14 (2 per<br>crop/crop<br>cluster)                 | ı      | ı   | 1          | ı   | ı        | 1     | 1                | 1          | 1  | ı  | S&TA           | S&C<br>CS&LS |
| Strengthen<br>Sector<br>Policies and<br>Regulations | Participate in international and regional forums related re agricultural policies and standards  | International and regional forums related to agricultural policies and standards identified and participated in | No. of<br>international and<br>regional forums<br>identified and<br>participated in | 10   | 2      | 1   | ı          | 1   | ı        | 41    | 7                | ı          | 7  | 1  | S&TA           | S&C          |
|   | Harmonize crops<br>regulations with<br>regional and<br>international policies<br>and regulations | Crops<br>regulations<br>harmonized  | No. of crops<br>regulations<br>harmonized   | 21   | ı      | ı   |            | 1   | ı        | ı     | 1                | 1          | ı  | ı  | S&TA           | S&C          |
|   | Develop and review   | Scheduled   | No. of regulations  | FC -1  | 1      |     |            |     | 1        | ∞     |                  |            |    | œ  | S&TA           | S&C          |
|   | scheduled crops  | crops   | developed   | MPIC -2  | 1      |     |            | 1   |          | 8     |                  |            | 8  |    |                |              |
|   |  | developed and   |   | Sugar -1   |        |     |            |     |          |       |                  |            | ı  |    |                |              |
|   |  | reviewed  | No. of regulations  | Sugar -2   |        |     |            |     |          | ∞     | <sub>∞</sub>     |            |    |    | S&TA           | S&C          |
|   |  |   | reviewed  | Coffee-1   |        |     |            | -1  |          | ∞     |                  |            | ∞  |    |                |              |
|   |  |   |   | HC-1   |        |     |            |     |          |       |                  |            |    |    |                |              |

| Key Activities   | Expected Output                       | Output<br>Indicators  | Target<br>for 5  | Target      | <b>a</b> | 8   | 8              | 5          | Budg | Budget (KSh. Mn) | Mn S | 8    | 2     | Responsibility | sibility      |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|-------------|----------|-----|----------------|------------|------|------------------|------|------|-------|----------------|---------------|
| - u  | 2014                                  | No. of<br>sensitization<br>forums   | 112 (4<br>per<br>crop/crop<br>cluster<br>per year)               | <b>1</b> 58 | 5 ~      | ~ ~ | 2 <sub>~</sub> | <b>5</b> ∼ | 5.25 | 1.3              | 1.3  | 1.3  | 2.1.3 | PE&A           | DS&R          |
| Value chain % players players players licensed and   | play<br>and                           | % of value chain<br>players registered<br>and licensed  | 100  | 100         | 100      | 100 | 100            | 100        | 1.0  | 0.25             | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25  | R&L            | S&C           |
| Inspection of % o value chain play players undertaken  | % o<br>blay                           | % of value chain<br>players inspected   | 100  | 100         | 100      | 100 | 100            | 100        | 12.0 | 12.0             | м    | м    | м     | S&C            | S&TA          |
| Notify KEBS/KEPHIS on KEBS/KEPHIS % of proposed regulations having impact on trade of scheduled crops for onward forwarding to wTO and other regional trading blocks | % of                                  | % of notifications   100   All   Crop   p c.l.   (Cof   Fo.C.   Fo.C. | 100 All crops/cro p cluster (Coffee, FoC FoC MPIC, MPIC, HC NOC) | 100         | 100      | 100 | 100            | 100        | 1    |                  | 1    | ı    |       | S&TA           | S&C           |
| Lobby for the Regulations No. of gazettement/publishing Pub shed/ Regulation of the regulations in gazetted Published collaboration with other stakeholders          | No. of<br>Regulk<br>Publisl<br>gazett | No. of<br>Regulations<br>Published/<br>gazetted   | 8  | 4           | 2        | ı   | ı              | 7          | 24   | 12               | 1    | 1    | 12    | S&C            | S&TA<br>CS&LS |
| Develop and implement Traceability No. of traceability systems systems systems systems   | No. c<br>syste                        | No. of traceability<br>systems  | 7  | 1HC         | ı        | 1   | 1<br>MPIC      | -          | 30   | 7.5              | 7.5  | 7.5  | 7.5   | S&C            | S&TA<br>CS&LS |
| Traceability % implei systems tion of tr implemented systems   | % in<br>tion<br>syste                 | % implementa-<br>tion of traceability<br>systems  | 100<br>All<br>crop/crop<br>clusters                              | ı           | ı        | 1   | ı              | 1          |      | 1                |      | -    | 1     | S&C            | S&TA<br>CS&LS |

| Strategy    | Key Activities                      | Expected               | Output     | Target<br>for 5 | Target | 庙  |              |           |   | Budge   | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn         |                                |            | Responsibility | ibility |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|------------|-----------------|--------|----|--------------|-----------|---|---------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------|----------------|---------|
|             |                                     | Output                 | Indicators | Years           | Ţ      | 72 | Y2 Y3 Y4 Y5  | <b>74</b> |   | 댗       | 72               | £            | 74                             | <b>Y</b> 2 | Lead           | Support |
|             | Develop guidelines on Guidelines on | Guidelines on safe     | No. of     | 7               | 3      |    | 1 Coffee NOC | )ffee N   |   | 15.9    |                  | 5.3          | 5.3                            | 5.3        | S&C            | S&TA    |
|             | safe use of agro-                   | use of agro-           | guidelines |                 | 오      |    |              |           |   |         |                  |              |                                |            |                | PE&A    |
|             | chemicals in                        | chemicals in           |            |                 | Coffee |    |              |           |   |         |                  |              |                                |            |                |         |
|             | collaboration with                  | collaboration with     |            |                 | NOC    |    |              |           |   |         |                  |              |                                |            |                |         |
|             | refevalit stakeriolders             | stakeholder            |            |                 |        |    |              |           |   |         |                  |              |                                |            |                |         |
|             |                                     | developed              |            |                 |        |    |              |           |   |         |                  |              |                                |            |                |         |
|             |                                     |                        |            |                 |        |    |              |           |   |         |                  |              |                                |            |                |         |
|             |                                     | _                      | No. of     | 140             | 28     | 7  | 7            | 7         | 7 | 7 1.75  | 1.75             | 1.75         | 1.75 1.75 1.75                 | 1.75       | S&C            | S&TA    |
|             | safe use of agro-                   | on safe use of         | forums     |                 |        |    |              |           |   |         |                  |              |                                |            |                | PESA    |
|             |                                     | agro- chemicals        |            |                 |        |    |              |           |   |         |                  |              |                                |            |                |         |
|             | scneduled crops                     | ror scneduled<br>crops |            |                 |        |    |              |           |   |         |                  |              |                                |            |                |         |
|             |                                     |                        |            |                 |        |    |              |           |   |         |                  |              |                                |            |                |         |
| Total KRA 3 | CDA 3                               |                        |            |                 |        |    |              |           | , | 20      | 26               | 20           | 0,00                           | 47.40      |                |         |
|             | 7 5                                 |                        |            |                 |        |    |              |           | 1 | . 67.60 | c/.0+            | <b>25.03</b> | 169.23 46.75 25.05 50.19 47.19 | 47.13      |                |         |

## Appendix II Implementation Matrix KRA 4: Institutional Capacity Development

| sibility         | Support    |  |  |                         |                                |                                |                               |       |  |                           |   | HRM<br>M   | HRM  | НКМ                                     | HRM                              | нкм                                   |
|------------------|------------|--|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|--|---------------------------|---|--|--|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Responsibility   | Lead       |  |  |                         |                                |                                |                               |       |  |                           |   | ଧ  | ಬ  | ಬ                                       | ೪                                | ಬ                                     |
|                  | 9          |  |  |                         |                                |                                |                               |       |  |                           |   |  | 1  | ı                                       | <b>-</b>                         |                                       |
|                  | 63         |  |  |                         |                                |                                |                               |       |  |                           |   |  |  | 10                                      | п                                | <b>.</b> ⊣                            |
| . Mn)            | Q2         |  |  |                         |                                |                                |                               |       |  |                           |   |  | н  | 1                                       | п                                |                                       |
| Budget (KSh. Mn) | 01         |  |  |                         |                                |                                |                               |       |  |                           |   | 15   | 2  |   | H                                |                                       |
| Budg             | Į,         |  |  |                         |                                |                                |                               |       |  |                           |   | 15   | 7  | 1                                       | н                                | ı                                     |
|                  | 45         |  |  |                         |                                |                                |                               |       |  |                           |   |  | 1  |   | -                                | 100                                   |
|                  | 63         |  |  |                         |                                |                                |                               |       |  |                           |   |  | 100  | e.                                      | п                                | 100                                   |
|                  | <b>0</b> 2 |  |  |                         |                                |                                |                               |       |  |                           |   |  | 100  | 1                                       | н                                | 100                                   |
| et               | 01         |  |  |                         |                                |                                |                               |       |  |                           |   |  | 100  | ı                                       | н                                | 100                                   |
| Target           | Ţ,         |  |  |                         |                                |                                |                               |       |  |                           |   | m  | 100  | 1                                       | H                                | 100                                   |
| Target           | Years      |  | calnability  |                         |                                |                                |                               |       |  |                           |   | m  | 100  | е                                       | Ŋ                                | 100                                   |
| Output           | Indicators | bility   | Ticlency and sus   |                         |                                |                                | ø                             |       | financial resources<br>ettling supplier's bills<br>ition                               |                           | rtutional Capacit   | No. of Human<br>Resource<br>Instruments<br>(Approved<br>Organization<br>Structure,<br>Grading & Staff<br>Establishment,<br>Career<br>Guidelines,<br>Human Resource<br>Policy and<br>Procedures | % of<br>implementation                       | No. of human<br>resource<br>instruments | No. of human<br>resource plans   | % of<br>implementation                |
| Expected         | Output     | iency and sustaina   | nai errectiveness, ei<br>ment  | rformance               | Improved employee satisfaction | Improved customer satisfaction | Improved corporate governance | /enue |  | jitization                | the Authority's inst  | Human resource<br>instruments<br>developed   | Human resource<br>instruments<br>implemented | Human resource instruments reviewed     | Human resource<br>plan developed | Human resource<br>plan<br>implemented |
| Key Activities   |            | Strategic Issues: Organizational efficiency and sustainability | Strategic Goal: Ennance organizational effectiveness, efficiency and sustainability<br>KRA: Institutional Capacity Development | i. Improved performance | ii. Improved em                |                                | iv. Improved co               |       | vi. Improved utilization of vii. Improved efficiency in s viii. Increased brand recogn | ix. Improved digitization | Strategic Objective 4: To strengthen the Authority's institutional Capacity | De velop and implement human resource instruments and policies   |  |   | Develop and implement human      | resource plan                         |
| Strategy         |            | Strategic Issues   | KRA: Institution   | Outcomes:               |                                |                                |                               |       |  |                           | Strategic Object  | Enhance<br>human<br>capital<br>capacity  |  |   |                                  |                                       |

| Strategy | Key Activities   | Expected   | Output  | Target | Target     | et  |            |     |          | Budge      | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn)      |       |            | Responsibility | ibility |
|----------|--|--|---|--------|------------|-----|------------|-----|----------|------------|------------------|------------|-------|------------|----------------|---------|
|          |  | Output   | Indicators  | Years  | <b>7.1</b> | 01  | <b>6</b> 5 | 63  | <b>Q</b> | <b>7.1</b> | 01               | <b>6</b> 5 | 63    | <b>6</b> 4 | Lead           | Support |
|          | Undertake workload<br>analysis and                             | Workload analysis<br>undertaken                              | Approved workload<br>analysis report                      | п      |            |     |            |     |          |            |                  |            |       |            | S              | HRM     |
|          | implement<br>recommendations                                   | Recommendations of workload analysis implemented             | % of implementation                                       | 100    |            |     | 1          |     |          |            |                  | 1          | 1     |            | S              | HRM     |
|          | Develop and implement productivity and performance measurement | Productivity & Performance Measurement Framework developed   | Productivity &<br>Performance<br>Measurement<br>framework | 1      | 1          |     | 1          |     |          | 10         |                  | 10         |       | 1          | ಬ              | HRM     |
|          | rramework  | Reward,<br>Recognition and<br>Sanction Policy<br>developed   | Reward, Recognition<br>and Sanctions Policy               | 1      | 1          | 1   | 1          |     |          | 4          |                  | 2          | П     |            | S              | HRM     |
|          |  | Productivity & Performance Measurement Framework implemented | No. of implementation<br>reports                          | 4      | П          |     | 11         |     |          | 2          | 2                | П          | 4     | 4          | හ              | HRM     |
|          | Undertake staff  | Staff competence   | Skill gap analysis report                                 |        |            |     |            |     |          |            | 2                | ,          | ٠     |            | S              | HRM     |
|          | competence   | development  | No. of TNA reports  | 5      | 1          | 1   |            |     |          | 1.5        | 1.5              |            | 1.5   | 1.5        | CS             | HRM     |
|          | development  | undertaken   | No. of approved training plans                            | 2      | н          |     |            |     |          | н          |                  |            | 1     | п          | బ              | HRM     |
|          |  |  | No. of implementation reports                             | 2      | П          | 1   |            |     | П        | 65         | 16.25            | 16.25      | 16.25 | 16.25      | ಬ              | HRM     |
|          |  | Training Impact<br>Assessment (TIA)<br>undertaken            | No. of TIA reports  | 2      |            | 1   |            |     | 1        |            |                  | ı          |       | 1          | S              | HRM     |
|          | Develop and implement coaching and mentorship framework        | Coaching and<br>mentorship<br>framework<br>developed         | Coaching and<br>mentorship framework                      | 1      | 1          |     | 1          |     |          | Э          | 1                | 1          | 1     | П          | CS             | НВМ     |
|          |  | Coaching and   | % of staff sensitized                                     | 100    | 100        | 100 | 100        | 100 | 100      | 7.5        | 1.9              | 1.9        | 1.9   | 1.9        | S              | HRM     |
|          |  | mentorship<br>framework                                      | No. of mentors and coaches trained                        | 100    | 20         | 2   | 22         | 22  | 2        | 3.5        | 6.0              | 6.0        | 6.0   | 6.0        | ಬ              | HRM     |
|          |  |  | No. of staff mentored and coached                         | 30     | .c         | 2   | 1          | 1   | н        | н          |                  |            |       |            | ಬ              | HRM     |
|          |  |  | No. of performance<br>progress reports                    | 4      | н          |     |            |     |          |            |                  |            |       |            | 8              | HRM     |

| Strategy                           | Key Activities                                | Expected  | Output   | Target         | Target   | <u>.</u> |            |     |          | Budae | Budget (KSh. Mn) | Mn)      |      |      | Responsibility | ibility              |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--|----------------|----------|----------|------------|-----|----------|-------|------------------|----------|------|------|----------------|----------------------|
|                                    |   | Output  | Indicators   | ror 5<br>Years | 7,       | Q1       | <b>6</b> 2 | 63  | <b>Q</b> | 7.    | Ų1               | <b>6</b> | Q3   | 94   | Lead           | Support              |
|                                    | Undertake<br>employee<br>satisfaction         | Employee<br>satisfaction<br>survey                                | No. of employee<br>satisfaction surveys                              | 2              |          | <u>'</u> | '          | -   |          | '     | ,                | ,        |      | 1    | S              | HRM;<br>RP&S<br>PE&A |
|                                    | survey  | undertaken  | % of Employee Satisfaction survey report recommendations implemented | 100            |          | 1        | 1          | 1   |          | 1     | 1                | 1        | 1    | ı    | ಬ              | HRM                  |
| Enhance<br>work<br>environment     | Undertake work<br>environment<br>survey       | Work<br>environment<br>survey<br>undertaken                       | No. of surveys<br>undertaken   | 2              |          |          | -          | ,   |          | т     |                  |          | m    |      | S              | RP&S<br>PE&A<br>ADM  |
|                                    |   | Work environment survey recommendations implemented               | % of<br>implementation   | 100            |          | '        | 1          | •   |          | 1     | 1                | 1        | ı    | 1    | S              | RP&S<br>PE&A<br>ADM  |
|                                    | Comply with provisions of                     | OSH Act 2007<br>provisions  | No. of compliance reports  | 2              | 1        |          | -          |     |          | 4.8   |                  |          | 4.8  |      | S              | АДМ                  |
|                                    | Occupational<br>Safety and Health<br>Act 2007 | complied with   | % of recommendations Implemented                                     | 100            | 100      | 100      | 100        | 100 | 100      |       | 0.25             | 0.25     | 0.25 | 0.25 | ೪              | ADM                  |
|                                    |   |   | W IBA Cover  | 2              |          | 1        | 1          | '   |          | 7     | 7                | ,        | ,    | ,    | S              | HRM                  |
|                                    |   |   | Group Life<br>Assurance Cover  | 2              |          | 1        | 1 1        |     | п        | 8     | 8                |          |      | ı    | S              | HRM                  |
|                                    | Undertake safety<br>and health audits         | Safety and<br>Health Audits<br>undertaken                         | No. of Approved<br>Safety and Health<br>Audit reports                | 5              | <b>-</b> |          | 1          | -   | н        | 4     | 4                |          |      |      | S              | АБМ                  |
|                                    |   | Safety and<br>Health Audits<br>recommendation<br>s implemented    | % of<br>implementation   | 100            | 100      | 100      | 100        | 100 | 100      |       | 0.25             | 0.25     | 0.25 | 0.25 | S              | АДМ                  |
|                                    | Acquire utility vehicles                      | Utility vehicles<br>acquired                                      | No. of vehicles  | 20             | 10       | '        | - 2        |     | 2        | 100   |                  |          | 20   | 20   |                |                      |
| Enhance<br>knowledge<br>management | Develop and implement Knowledge               | Knowledge<br>management<br>framework                              | Knowledge<br>management<br>framework                                 | н              |          |          |            | •   |          | 1     |                  | 1        |      | 1    | RP&S           | HRM                  |
|                                    | management<br>framework                       | developed<br>Know ledge<br>management<br>framework<br>implemented | Knowledge<br>management<br>committee<br>established and<br>trained   | 1              |          | 1        | 1          | ·   |          |       | 1                | ı        | 1    | ı    | RP&S           | HRM                  |

| Strategy               | Key Activities  | Expected   | Output  | Target   | Target | at  |            |     |     | Budg  | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn)      |    |          | Responsibility | sibility                           |
|------------------------|---|--|---|----------|--------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-------|------------------|------------|----|----------|----------------|------------------------------------|
|                        |   | Output   | Indicators  | Years    | 7.7    | 41  | <b>0</b> 5 | 63  | 40  | 1,1   | ٥ <u>1</u>       | <b>0</b> 5 | 63 | <b>8</b> | Lead           | Support                            |
|                        |   |  | % of staff sensitized                                 | 100      | 100    |     | 100        | ,   | 100 |       |                  | ı          |    | 1        | RP&S           | HRM                                |
|                        |   |  | Implementation report                                 | 1        | -      | 1   | 1          | 1   |     |       | 1                |            | ı  | 1        | RP&S           | HRM                                |
|                        | Undertake<br>appraisal of<br>records                    | Appraisal on<br>records<br>undertaken                | Updated appraisal<br>report                           | 1        | 1      | 1   |            |     |     | 2     |                  | ı          |    | ı        | S              | ADM                                |
|                        | Digitize the<br>registry                                | Registry<br>digitized                                | Digitized registry                                    | 1        | 1      |     |            |     | 1   |       | -                |            | ю  | -        | CS             | DDICT;<br>ADM                      |
|                        |   | Staff sensitised<br>on digitization of<br>registry   | % of staff sensitized                                 | 100      | 100    | 100 | 100        | 100 | 100 | ı     | ı                | ı          | 1  | ı        | CS             | АДМ                                |
| Enhance<br>sustainable | Renovate AFA buildings                                  | AFA buildings<br>renovated                           | No. of buildings<br>renovated                         | Coffee-4 |        |     | 1          | 1   | 1   | 116.0 |                  |            |    | 116      | S              | АБМ                                |
| resource               | ,   |  |   | Fibre 3  |        |     |            |     |     |       |                  |            |    |          | S              | АДМ                                |
| mobilization<br>and    |   |  |   | MPIC 2   |        |     |            | 1   |     |       | ,                | 1          |    | ı        | S              | АБМ                                |
| utilization            |   |  |   | Sugar-1  |        |     |            | 1   |     | ı     |                  |            |    | ı        | S              | АБМ                                |
|                        |   |  |   | HC -7    | ı      |     | ı          | 1   |     |       | ı                |            |    | ı        | S              | ADM                                |
|                        |   |  |   | AFA HQ 2 | ı      |     |            | 1   |     | ,     | ı                |            |    | ı        | S              | АДМ                                |
|                        | Develop and implement a resource mobilisation framework | Resource<br>Mobilisation<br>Framework<br>Developed   | Resource Mobilization<br>Framew ork                   | 1        | 1      | 1   | ı          | 1   | 1   | 0.7   | 0.7              | ı          | 1  | 1        | RPS            | CS<br>Technical<br>Departm<br>ents |
|                        |   | Resource<br>Mobilisation<br>Framework<br>Implemented | Resource mobilization committee appointed and trained | 1        | ı      | 1   | 1          | 1   |     | 1     | ı                | ı          |    | ı        | RP&S           | CS<br>Technical<br>Departm<br>ents |
|                        |   |  | % of implementation                                   | 100      | 1      | 1   |            | 1   | 1   | 1     | ı                |            | 1  | ı        | RPS            | CS<br>Technical<br>Departm<br>ents |

| Strategy    | Key Activities  | Expected  | Output   | Target | Target | #  |            |    |         | Budget (KSh. Mn) | (KSh. P   | (ll)      |          |          | Responsibility | bility                                |
|-------------|---|---|--|--------|--------|----|------------|----|---------|------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
|             |   | Output  | Indicators   | Years  | ĭ,     | 01 | <b>0</b> 5 | Q3 | Q4<br>✓ | Y1 Q             | Q1 Q      | Q2 Q      | 63       | <b>Q</b> | Lead           | Support                               |
|             | Prepare programme based budgets                                 | Programme based budgets prepared                            | No. of programme<br>based budgets prepared                         | D.     |        |    | _          |    | 1       |                  |           | <u>'</u>  |          | 1.5      | ೪              | NIE                                   |
|             | Undertake asset valuation, disposal                             | Asset valuation,<br>verification and<br>disposal            | Assets valuation report  |        |        |    |            |    | 7       | 20               |           |           | 70       |          | S              | FIN;<br>SCM;<br>ADM                   |
|             | and maintain an<br>asset register                               | undertaken and<br>asset register                            | No. of asset disposal reports                                      | D.     | н      |    |            | ,  | 1 1     | 1.2              |           |           |          | 1.2      | SCM            | ಬ                                     |
|             |   | maintained  | No. of disposal plans  | 2      | 1      |    |            |    | 1       | '                |           | '         | ,        |          | SCM            | S                                     |
|             |   |   | Asset Register   | 1      | 1      |    | ,          |    |         | 1                |           |           | •        | 0        | cs             | FIN                                   |
|             | Comply with PFM<br>Act, 2012                                    | PFM Act, 2012<br>complied with                              | No. of annual reports<br>and financial statements                  | 2      | 1      |    |            | ,  | 1 2     | 1                | •         |           | . 5      |          | S              | NIL                                   |
|             |   | -   | No. of annual reports<br>and financial statements<br>audit reports | D.     |        |    | ,          | ,  | 9       |                  | 1.5       | 1.5       | 1.5 1    |          | ಬ              | FIN                                   |
|             |   |   | No. of quarterly reports<br>and financial statements               | 20     | 4      |    | 1          | 1  | 4       | '                | ·         |           | '        |          | ಬ              | PIN                                   |
|             | Comply with PPAD<br>Act, 2015 and<br>subsidiary<br>legislations | PPAD Act<br>complied with                                   | No. of approved<br>procurement Plans                               | 2      | 1      |    | 1          |    | 1 3     | 1                | 1         | 1         | ю        |          | SCM            | All<br>Departme<br>ntsand<br>RP&S     |
|             | 1   |   | No. of reports on<br>compliance with AGPO                          | 5      |        |    |            | ,  | ·       | •                |           |           | 1        |          | SCM            | AII<br>Departme<br>nts and<br>RP&S    |
| Strengthen  | Implement<br>corporate  | Corporate<br>Governance                                     | Governance framework developed                                     | н      |        | -  | ,          |    |         | '                |           |           |          |          | CS&LS          | IA&R                                  |
| Authority's | governance in line  | Implemented   | Board Charter  | 1      |        |    |            |    | 1 3     |                  | ľ         | ۳         | .1       |          | CS&LS          | BSU                                   |
| Corporate   | with prevailing   |   | No. of Board Work plans  | 2      | 1      |    | -          | -  | 1 4     |                  |           | -         | 4        |          | CS&LS          | BSU                                   |
| governance  | legislations and government quidelines                          |   | % of Board Members inducted  | 100    |        |    |            | '  | '       | '                |           |           | 1        |          | CS&LS          | BSU                                   |
|             | ı   |   | No. of Board evaluation reports                                    | 2      | н      |    |            |    |         | 9                |           |           | -        | 9        | CS&LS          | BSU                                   |
|             |   |   | % of Board Members<br>certified                                    | 100    | 100    |    |            | -  | 100     | 3.5 0.8          | 0.875 0.8 | 0.875 0.8 | 0.875 0. | 0.875    | CS&LS          | BSU                                   |
|             | Undertake culture<br>change program                             | Culture change program undertaken developed and implemented | Culture audit report   | 1      | 1      | 1  | ı          |    | 1       | - 15             |           |           |          | 15       | S              | All<br>Departme<br>nts<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
|             |   |   | Culture change strategy  | 1      | 1      |    |            |    | 1       | - 2              | '         |           |          | 1        | S              | All<br>Departments<br>RP&S<br>SCM     |
|             |   |   | % level of implementation  | 100    |        |    |            |    |         | •                | •         |           | 1        |          | ಬ              | All<br>Departments<br>RP&S<br>SCM     |

| Responsibility   | Lead Support | RP&S All Departm ents SCM                                 | RP&S All Departm ents SCM | CS&DL RP&S<br>IA&R                                  | RP&S All Departm ents RP&S SCM      | RP&S All Departm ents RP&S SCM | RP&S All Departm ents; SCM   | IA&R All Departm ents; SCM; RP&S                                      | IA&R All Departm  | JA&R ents;<br>SCM;<br>RP&S  | IA&R  |
|------------------|--------------|---|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|
|                  | 94           |   | ı                         | 1   | 2.5                                 |                                | 1.2  | 2   | 2   | 6.25  | 1   |
|                  | 63           | 1   | 1                         | 1   | 1                                   |                                | 1  | 1   |   | 6.25  | ı   |
| . Mn)            | Ą2           | ı   | 1                         | 1   | 2.5                                 |                                | 1.2  | 1   | ı   | 6.25  | ı   |
| Budget (KSh. Mn) | <b>01</b>    | 1   | 1                         | 1   | 1                                   |                                | 1  | 1   | ı   | 6.25  | 1   |
| Budg             | ᅜ            | 2   | 1                         | 1   | 2                                   | 1                              | 2.4  | 2   | 2   | 25  | ı   |
|                  | 94           | H   |                           | П   | H                                   | 100                            | 2  | н   | П   | н   | ı   |
|                  | 63           | ı   |                           | 1   | 1                                   | 100                            |  |   | 1   | H   | н   |
|                  | <b>6</b> 5   | 1   | H                         |   | 1                                   | 100                            |  |   |   | H   |   |
| jet              | <b>61</b>    | H   |                           |   | Н                                   | 100                            | 1  | ı   |   | 7   | ı   |
| Target           | 炗            | ∺   |                           | 7   | 1                                   | 100                            |  | H   | H   | ഹ   | ı   |
| Target           | Years        | ī   |                           | 4   | 5                                   | 100                            | 10   | 11  | Ŋ   | 25  | 1   |
| Output           | Indicators   | Risk-based<br>compliance<br>framework                     | Updated risk register     | No. of trainings for<br>Board and top<br>management | No. of trainings for risk champions | % of staff sensitized          | No. of risk<br>monitoring,<br>evaluation and<br>assessment reports | Internal audit and risk assurance framework                           | No. of approved Risk-<br>based audit annual<br>work plans | No. of internal audit<br>reports to Board Audit<br>and Governance<br>Committee (BAGC) | Quality Assurance and Improvement program (QAIP) report |
| Expected         | Output       | ERM developed   | ERM<br>implemented        |   |                                     |                                |  | Internal audit<br>and risk<br>assurance<br>framework<br>developed and | implemented   |   |   |
| Key Activities   |              | Develop and<br>implement<br>Enterprise Risk<br>Management | (ERM)                     |   |                                     |                                |  | Develop and implement an internal audit and risk assurance framework  |   |   |   |
| Strategy         |              |   |                           |   |                                     |                                |  |   |   |   |   |

| Key Activities  | Expected  | Output  | Target<br>for 5 | Target | 늄         |     |     |     | Budg | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn)      |      |      | Responsibility | sibility                               |
|---|---|---|-----------------|--------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|------|------------------|------------|------|------|----------------|--|
|   | Output  | Indicators  | Years           | Ţ,     | <b>01</b> | 65  | 63  | 4   | ᅜ    | Q1               | <b>0</b> 5 | 63   | 49   | Lead           | Support                                |
| Develop and<br>implement<br>corruption<br>prevention<br>framew ork  | Recommendatio<br>ns of 2022/23<br>corruption<br>perception<br>survey<br>implemented | % of survey<br>recommendations<br>implemented                 | 25              | н      | 1         | 1   | 1   | H   | 7    | 1                | н          | 1    | П    | IA&R           | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
| -   | Corruption<br>perception  | Corruption perception survey                                  | н               |        |           |     |     |     |      |                  |            |      |      | IA&R           | All<br>Departm                         |
|   | survey<br>undertaken and<br>implemented   | % of survey recommendations implemented                       | 100             |        |           |     |     |     | 1    |                  |            |      | ı    | IA&R           | ents;<br>RP&S<br>SCM                   |
|   | Staff sensitized on corruption prevention and code of conduct                       | % of staff sensitized   | 100             | 100    |           |     | 100 |     | 3.0  |                  | 1          | 3.0  | 1    | JA &R          | HRM                                    |
| Conduct legal and<br>governance<br>compliance audits                | Legal and<br>governance<br>compliance<br>audits<br>Conducted                        | No. of legal and<br>governance<br>compliance audit<br>reports | 10              | 2      | 1         | H   | 1   | H   | r.   | 1                | 2.5        | 1    | 2.5  | CS&LS          | IA&R                                   |
| Implement recommendations of legal and governance complance reports | Recommendatio<br>ns implemented   | % of<br>recommendations<br>implemented                        | 100             | 100    |           |     | 100 |     | ъ    |                  | 2.5        |      | 2.5  | 92             | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
| Develop and<br>implement Quality<br>Management<br>System (QMS)      | QMS developed<br>and<br>implemented   | Quality Management<br>System                                  | п               |        | 1         | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1                | 1          | 1    | 1    | IA&R           | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
|   |   | % level of implementation                                     | 100             | 100    | 100       | 100 | 100 | 100 | 15   | 3.75             | 3.75       | 3.75 | 3.75 | IA&R           | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
|   |   | No. of QMS<br>Surveilance Audit<br>reports                    | 10              | 2      | ı         |     | П   | П   | 23   | 5.75             | 5.75       | 5.75 | 5.75 | IA&R           | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>RP&S<br>SCM |

| Strategy                             | Key Activities  | Expected   | Output   | Target | Target | ti.       |            |     |         | Budge | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn) |          |     | Responsibility | sibility                       |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--------|--------|-----------|------------|-----|---------|-------|------------------|-------|----------|-----|----------------|--------------------------------|
|                                      |   | Output   | Indicators                                     | Years  | Ţ,     | <b>01</b> | <b>6</b> 5 | о́3 | 4       | ¥1    | Ó1               | 42    | 69       | 94  | Lead           | Support                        |
| Strengthen<br>Corporate<br>planning, | Prepare and implement annual Performance Contracts (PC) | Annual PC<br>vetted and<br>signed                              | No. of PC's                                    | Ŋ      | п      | ı         | ı          |     | <b></b> | 1.5   | ı                | 1     | 1        | 1.5 | RP&S           | All Departm ents; SCM          |
| Monitoring<br>and<br>Evaluation      | Prepare annual<br>corporate work<br>plans               | Annual<br>corporate work<br>plan prepared<br>and approved      | No. of approved<br>work plans                  | r.     | 1      | 1         | ı          | н   | T-      | 1.5   | ı                | 1     |          | 1.5 | RP&S           | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM |
|                                      | Develop and implement an M&E framework                  | M&E<br>framework<br>developed                                  | An approved M&E<br>Framework                   | 1      | 1      | 1         | 1          | -   | 1       | 1.5   | ı                | 1     |          | ı   | RP&S           | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM |
|                                      |   | M&E framework<br>implemented                                   | No. of M&E reports                             | 20     | 4      | 1         | 1          | 1   | 1       | 4     | 1                | 1     | 1        | 1   | RP&S           | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM |
|                                      |   | Strategic plan<br>implementation<br>status reports             | No. of reports                                 | 20     | 4      |           | 1          | П   | 1       | 1.5   | 1                | 1     | <b>-</b> | 1.5 | RP&S           | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM |
|                                      | Review and evaluate 2023-2027 strategic plan            | Mid-term review<br>undertaken                                  | Mid-tem review<br>report                       | 1      | 1      | ı         |            | 1   |         | 1     |                  | ı     |          | ı   | RP&S           | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM |
|                                      |   |  | Revised Strategic Plan                         | 1      | 1      | 1         |            | 1   |         | 1     |                  | 1     |          | ı   | RP&S           | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM |
|                                      |   | End-term<br>evaluation<br>undertaken                           | End-term evaluation<br>report                  | 1      | 1      |           |            | 1   | 1       | 1     | 1                | 1     | 1        | T.  | RP&S           | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM |
|                                      | Develop Strategic<br>plan 2028 - 2033                   | Strategic Plan<br>for 2028 - 2033<br>developed and<br>approved | Approved Strategic<br>Plan                     | 1      | 1      | 1         |            | 1   |         | 1     |                  | ı     | 1        | ı   | RP&S           | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM |
|                                      | Prepare a collaboration and partnerships framework      | Collaboration<br>and part nerships<br>framework<br>prepared    | Collaboration and<br>partnerships<br>framework | 1      | 1      | 1         |            | 1   | 1       | 1     |                  | 1     | 1        | 1   | RPS            | All<br>Departm<br>ents         |

| Strategy   | Key Activities                               | Expected                                 | Output                                       | Target | Target | <b>.</b> |       |          | Bud | Budget (KSh. Mn) | sh. Mn)    |      |      | Responsibility | sibility                               |
|--|--|--|--|--------|--------|----------|-------|----------|-----|------------------|------------|------|------|----------------|--|
|  |  | Output                                   | Indicators                                   | Years  | Ľ,     | Q1<br>0  | Q2 Q3 | ы<br>2   | 7,  | ٥1               | <b>6</b> 5 | 63   | 94   | Lead           | Support                                |
| Enhance<br>Corporate<br>Communicati<br>on and<br>Brand | Conduct target<br>audience analysis          | Target audience<br>analysis<br>conducted | Target audience<br>analysis report           | H      | п      | 1        | 1     | <b>—</b> | ιν  | 1.25             | 1.25       | 1.25 | 1.25 | S              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
| Visibility   |  |  | Communication<br>channels analysis<br>report | П      | H      | 1        | 1     |          | 7   | 1                | 1          |      | 2    | S              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|  |  |  | Brand perception and aware ness plan         |        | 1      |          | 1     | 1        | ı   | 1                | 1          | 1    | ı    | S              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|  | Develop and implement AFA branding framework | AFA branding<br>framework<br>developed   | AFA branding<br>framework                    |        |        | 1        | 1     | H        | m   | 1                | 1          |      | м    | S              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|  |  |  | Brand communication<br>channels report       |        | 1      | 1        | 1     | 1        | ı   | 1                | 1          |      | ı    | S              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|  |  | AFA branding<br>framework<br>implemented | Internal branding<br>alignment plan          |        |        | 1        |       | m        | 1   | ,                | 1          | 1    | м    | S              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|  |  |  | No. of Brand<br>Communication Plans          | rv.    |        | 1        |       |          | ı   | 1                | 1          | 1    | 2    | S              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|  |  |  | No. of signages                              | 49     | 25     | 9        | 9     |          | 7   | 0.5              | 0.5        | 0.5  | 0.5  | S              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|  |  |  | No. of outdoor<br>advertisements             | 50     | 10     | 7        | 2     | 2        | 10  | 7                | 2          | 7    | 7    | S              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |

| bility           | Support        | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S | S&TA<br>PE&A                          | S&TA<br>PE&A                            | RP&S   | RP&S                          | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S    | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|------------------|----------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| Responsibility   | Lead           | ೮                                      | S                                     | S                                       | ಬ  | S                             | ಬ                                      | ಬ                                      | ಬ   | ಬ                                      | ಬ                                      |
|                  | \$             | 0.25                                   | 12.5                                  | 12                                      | 7  |                               | 7                                      |  | 0.33                                      | 0.5                                    | 2.5                                    |
|                  | 63             | 0.25                                   | 12.5                                  | 12                                      | 1  | ı                             | 2                                      | 1                                      | 0.33                                      |  | 1                                      |
| Mn)              | <b>0</b> 5     | 0.25                                   | 12.5                                  | 6                                       | 7  | 1                             | 1                                      | 1                                      | 0.33                                      | ı                                      | 1                                      |
| Budget (KSh. Mn) | <b>01</b>      | 0.25                                   | 12.5                                  | 6                                       | 1  |                               | ı                                      | ı                                      | 0.33                                      | 1                                      | 1                                      |
| Budo             | ¥1             | 1.0                                    | 50                                    | 42                                      | 4  |                               | 4                                      | 1                                      |   | 0.5                                    | 2.5                                    |
|                  | 94             | 7                                      | m                                     | 4                                       | ı  |                               |  | <del></del>                            |   | H                                      | П                                      |
|                  | 63             | 7                                      | က                                     | 4                                       |  | 1                             | H                                      | 1                                      | 1   | ı                                      |  |
|                  | 65             | 7                                      | m                                     | m                                       |  |                               | ı                                      | 1                                      |   | 1                                      | 1                                      |
| et               | 01             | 7                                      | က                                     | က                                       | ı  | 1                             | 1                                      | 1                                      | H   | ı                                      | ı                                      |
| Target           | Ĭ,             | 10                                     | 12                                    | 14                                      | 2  | н                             | 7                                      |  | m   | н                                      | 1                                      |
| Target           | ror 5<br>Years | 20                                     | 09                                    | 70                                      | 7  | 1                             | 10                                     | 5                                      | 15  | 5                                      | 2                                      |
| Output           | Indicators     | No. of social media<br>campaigns       | No. of fairs,<br>exhibitions or shows | No. of media shows<br>and documentaries | No. of brand<br>monitoring and<br>feedback reports | Public Relations<br>framework | No. of CSR Activities<br>undertaken    | No. of Media<br>Relations Plans        | No. of strategic<br>delivery partnerships | No. of customer<br>service weeks       | Online self-service<br>points          |
| Expected         | Output         |  |                                       |   |  | Public relations framework    | developed and<br>implemented           |  |   |  |  |
| Key Activities   |                |  |                                       |   |  | Develop and implement public  | relations<br>framework                 |  |   |  |  |
| Strategy         |                |  |                                       |   |  |                               |  |  |   |  |  |

| Strategy                            | Key Activities  | Expected   | Output  | Target | Target     | ti. |            |    |   | Budge        | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn       |    |    | Responsibility | sibility                               |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|--------|------------|-----|------------|----|---|--------------|------------------|------------|----|----|----------------|--|
|                                     |   | Output   | Indicators  | Years  | <b>1</b> , | Ų1  | <b>6</b> 5 | 63 | 4 | Į,           | <b>01</b>        | <b>0</b> 2 | 63 | 94 | Lead           | Support                                |
|                                     | Develop strategic<br>corporate brand<br>partnerships                  | Strategic<br>corporate brand<br>Partnerships<br>developed              | No. of corporate<br>brand strategic<br>partnership<br>agreements            | Ŋ      | 1          |     |            |    |   | п            | 1                | 1          | 1  |    | S              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>Dose |
|                                     | Undertake<br>Stakeholder<br>perception and<br>satisfaction<br>surveys | Stakeholder<br>perception and<br>satisfaction<br>surveys<br>undertaken | No. of stakeholder<br>perception and<br>satisfaction surveys                | 2      | 1          |     | 1          | 1  |   | 1            |                  | ı          | 1  | 1  | ಬ              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|                                     |   | Implement<br>recommendation<br>s of survey                             | % level of implementation   | 100    |            |     |            |    |   |              |                  | 1          | -  | 1  | ಬ              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
| Digitalize<br>business<br>processes | Evaluate existing ICT infrastructure, systems and processes           | Existing ICT infrastructure systems and processes evaluated            | No. of ICT<br>infrastructure systems<br>and processes<br>assessment reports | 5      | 1          | 1   | 1          |    | 2 | 20           |                  | 2          | 2  | П  | S              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|                                     |   |  | No. of Performance<br>and gap analysis<br>reports                           | 5      | 1          |     | 1          | -  | 1 |              |                  | 1          | -  | 1  | S              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|                                     | Develop and implement technology roadmap                              | Technology<br>roadmap<br>developed                                     | Technology roadmap  | 1      | 1          |     |            | -  | 1 | 15           |                  | 1          | -  | 15 | CS             | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|                                     |   | Technology<br>roadmap<br>implemented                                   | No. of server<br>upgrades procured  | 2      | 1          | 1   |            | -  |   | 106          | ı                | 106        | ı  | ı  | ಬ              | SCM                                    |
|                                     |   |  | No. of desktops and laptops procured  | 200    | 20         | 1   | 20         | '  |   | <b>&amp;</b> |                  | œ          |    |    | S              | SCM                                    |
|                                     |   |  | No. of networks<br>(LANs) upgraded  |        |            |     |            |    |   | 9.8          |                  | 9.8        |    |    | S              | SCM                                    |
|                                     |   |  | No. of new software<br>licenses   | 36     | 7          | 1   | 1          |    | 7 | 25           | 1                | ı          | ı  | 25 | ಬ              | SCM                                    |

| Strategy | Key Activities                                   | Expected  | Output   | Target         | Target |    |       |    | Bude | Budget (KSh. Mn) | Mn)        |    |          | Responsibility | bility                                 |
|----------|--|---|--|----------------|--------|----|-------|----|------|------------------|------------|----|----------|----------------|--|
|          |  | Output  | Indicators   | ror 5<br>Years | Yı     | 21 | Q2 Q3 | 40 | Ţ,   | ٥ <u>.</u>       | <b>6</b> 5 | 63 | <b>Q</b> | Lead           | Support                                |
|          |  |   | ERP system upgraded                                    |                | H      |    |       |    | ı    |                  |            |    |          | S              | ΙΔ                                     |
|          |  |   | IMIS system<br>upgraded                                | п              |        | 1  | ,     |    |      |                  |            | 1  |          | ಬ              | ICT                                    |
|          |  |   | No. of custom software acquired                        | 2              | -      |    | 1     |    | ı    |                  |            |    | 1        | S              | ICT                                    |
|          |  |   | No. of network security enhancements implemented       | S              | ·      |    | 1     | н  | 2    | 1                | 1          | 1  | 2        | ಬ              | נל                                     |
|          |  |   | No. of network<br>monitoring tools<br>acquired         | 2              | -      |    | 1     | 1  | 10   | 1                | 1          | 1  | 10       | ಬ              | ICT                                    |
|          |  |   | No. of IT consultancy services engaged                 | 2              | -      |    |       | 1  | П    |                  |            |    | 1        | S              | ICT                                    |
|          |  |   | No. of Technology<br>Roadmap Evaluation<br>reports     | 2              |        |    | 1     | -  | ı    | 1                | ı          |    | ı        | RP&S           | S                                      |
|          | On-board all<br>citizen services to<br>E-citizen | On boarded<br>services                                    | No. of on boarding<br>reports                          | 9              | ٠<br>٣ | 1  |       | м  | 2    |                  | 1          | 1  | 7        | ಖ              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|          | Establish an ICT<br>governance<br>framework      | ICT governance<br>framework<br>developed                  | ICT governance<br>framework                            | H              | -      | 1  | 1     | T. | 12   |                  | 1          | 1  | 1        | ಬ              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|          |  |   | ICT Governance<br>Communication and<br>engagement plan |                | 1      | 1  | 1     | ı  |      |                  | 1          |    | 1        | ಬ              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|          |  |   | No. of periodic review and audit reports               | 2              |        |    | 1     | н  | 0.7  |                  |            |    | 0.7      | IA&R           | ಬ                                      |
|          | Develop and implement ICT change management      | ICT Change management processes developed and implemented | No. of ICT change<br>management policies               | 2              |        | 1  |       | H  | 3.5  |                  |            | 1  | 3.5      | ಬ              | All<br>Departm<br>ents;<br>SCM<br>RP&S |
|          | processes  |   | No. of communication materials developed               | es.            |        |    | 1     |    |      |                  |            |    |          | S              | ICT                                    |
|          |  |   | No. of staff senstized<br>on ICT                       | 520            | - 50   | 1  | 1     | 20 | 1.0  |                  | 1          |    | 1.0      | ೪              | All<br>Departm<br>ents<br>RP&S<br>SCM  |

| Strategy    | Key Activities  | Expected   | Output  | Target | Target | et         |            |           |   | Budge | Budget (KSh. Mn) | . Mn)      |                            |            | Responsibility | ibility                               |
|-------------|---|--|---|--------|--------|------------|------------|-----------|---|-------|------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
|             |   | Output   | Indicators  | Years  | ¥1     | <b>0</b> 1 | <b>0</b> 5 | <b>63</b> | 4 | ¥1    | Q1               | <b>0</b> 5 | 63                         | <b>6</b> 4 | Lead           | Support                               |
|             |   |  | Change request and tracking software tools          | 1      | 1      | 1          | 1          | 1         | 1 | 1     | 1                | 1          |                            | 1          | ಬ              | All<br>Departm<br>ents<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
|             | Conduct ICT internal security compliance and enforcement            | ICT internal security compliance and enforcement conducted | No. of system logs<br>reports                       | 20     | 4      |            | 1          | 1         | 4 | 4     | 1                | 1          |                            | 4          | ಬ              | All<br>Departm<br>ents<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
|             |   |  | No. of remediation<br>plans                         | 2      | н      | 1          | 1          | 1         | н | 1     | 1                | 1          |                            | 1          | ಬ              | All<br>Departm<br>ents<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
|             | Assess the effectiveness of the implemented solutions for continual | Effectiveness of implement ed ICT solutions assessed       | No. of implemented solutions evaluation reports     | rv.    |        | 1          | 1          | 1         | н | 4     | 1                | 1          | 1                          | 4          | ಬ              | All<br>Departm<br>ents<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
|             | improvement   |  | No. of user feedback<br>and satisfaction<br>surveys | ro.    | H      | 1          | 1          |           | н | 7     | 1                | 1          |                            | 7          | ಬ              | All<br>Departm<br>ents<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
|             | Develop and<br>implement an AFA<br>Disaster Recovery<br>Plan (DRP)  | Disaster<br>Recovery Plan<br>developed and<br>implemented  | No. of DRPs   | 2      | H      |            | 1          | 1         | 1 | 1     | 1                | ı          |                            | 1          | 8              | All<br>Departm<br>ents<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
|             |   |  | No. of implementation<br>reports                    | ro.    |        |            | 1          | ı         | н | 10    | 2.5              | 2.5        | 2.5                        | 2.5        | ಬ              | All<br>Departm<br>ents<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
|             |   |  | No. of DRP Risk<br>assessment reports               | 5      | П      |            | 1          | 1         | П | 2     | 1                | ı          |                            | 2          | ಬ              | All<br>Departm<br>ents<br>RP&S<br>SCM |
| Total KRA 4 | RA 4  |  |   |        |        |            |            |           |   | 844.9 | 101.9            | 18.96      | 101.9 218.96 143.15 479.61 | 179.61     |                |                                       |

### Appendix III Outcome Performance Matrix

|                |                 |                     |              |  | BA             | BASELINE          |          |                      | TAR                                 | TARGET                              |                      |
|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|--|----------------|-------------------|----------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| S              | Key Result      | Strategic           | Outcome      | Key Performance  | VALUE          | ш                 | YEAR     | MID-TERI<br>TARGET ( | MID-TERM PERIOD<br>TARGET (2025/26) | END OF PLAN PERIOD TARGET (2027/28) | N PERIOD<br>(027/28) |
|                | Area            | Objective           |              | Indicator  | TM             | Yield<br>(Ton/Ha) |          | ΤM                   | Yield<br>(Ton/Ha)                   | Ψ                                   | Yield<br>(Ton/Ha)    |
| <del>,</del> i | Production      | To promote          | Increased    | Change in Production (Quantity in Metric Tonnes and yield in Ton/Ha) | tion (Quantity | ' in Metric T     | onnes ar | ıd yield in Ton      | /На)                                |                                     |                      |
|                | Productivity of | productivity in the | productivity | Pyrethrum  | 942            | 1.50              | 2022     | 1,971                | 1.75                                | 3,000                               | 2.00                 |
|                | Crops           | value chains        |              | Coffee   | 51,000         | 0.47              | 2022     | 70,000               | 0.65                                | 100,000                             | 0.92                 |
|                |                 |                     |              | Sugar  | 796,554        | 63.00             | 2022     | 850,000              | 66.50                               | 1,000,000                           | 70.00                |
|                |                 |                     |              | Macadamia  | 42,562         | 1.00              | 2022     | 45,000               | 1.50                                | 48,000                              | 2.00                 |
|                |                 |                     |              | Maize  | 3,300,000      | 1.53              | 2022     | 3,500,000            | 1.85                                | 4,000,000                           | 2.24                 |
|                |                 |                     |              | Sisal  | 32,251         | 0.87              | 2022     | 34,000               | 1.00                                | 37,000                              | 1.15                 |
|                |                 |                     |              | Cotton   | 3,762          | 0.44              | 2022     | 18,964               | 1.50                                | 22,946                              | 2.50                 |
|                |                 |                     |              | Miraa  | 32,000         | 17.80             | 2022     | 44,500               | 22.25                               | 57,000                              | 26.70                |
|                |                 |                     |              | Wheat  | 270,700        | 2.16              | 2022     | 421,642              | 3.99                                | 522,272                             | 5.19                 |
|                |                 |                     |              | Coconut  | 86,554         | 1.00              | 2022     | 88,000               | 1.50                                | 91,000                              | 2.00                 |
|                |                 |                     |              | Cashewnut  | 8,332          | 0.36              | 2022     | 10,500               | 0.45                                | 12,000                              | 2.50                 |
|                |                 |                     |              | Peanuts  | 12,898         | 06.0              | 2022     | 14,500               | 1.01                                | 16,000                              | 1.50                 |
|                |                 |                     |              | Bixa   | 1,800          | 5.00              | 2022     | 2,400                | 6.88                                | 3,000                               | 8.75                 |
|                |                 |                     |              | Flowers (3.15% increase in export of total production)               | 198,735        | *                 | 2022     | 218,114              | *                                   | 232,071                             | *                    |

|    |            |           |         |  | RA        | RASFITNE          |      |                      | TAR                                 | TARGET                                 |                     |
|----|------------|-----------|---------|--|-----------|-------------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| Š. | Key Result | Strategic | Outcome | Key Performance                                      | VALUE     | ш                 | YEAR | MID-TERN<br>TARGET ( | MID-TERM PERIOD<br>TARGET (2025/26) | END OF PLAN PERIOD<br>TARGET (2027/28) | N PERIOD<br>027/28) |
|    | Area       | Objective |         | Indicator  | ΤM        | Yield<br>(Ton/Ha) |      | Ψ                    | Yield<br>(Ton/Ha)                   | ΤM                                     | Yield<br>(Ton/Ha)   |
|    |            |           |         | Fruits (3.53%<br>increase in annual<br>production)   | 4,326,331 | *                 | 2022 | 4,784,489            | *                                   | 5,089,928                              | *                   |
|    |            |           |         | Irish Potato   | 1,754,130 | 8.40              | 2022 | 1,797,905            | 8.61                                | 1,841,679                              | 8.82                |
|    |            |           |         | Sweet potato   | 608,682   | 11.40             | 2022 | 739,341              | 13.70                               | 870,000                                | 16.60               |
|    |            |           |         | Cassava  | 775,998   | 11.80             | 2022 | 860,499              | 13.10                               | 945,000                                | 14.40               |
|    |            |           |         | Rice   | 186,000   | 5.85              | 2022 | 245,000              | 7.70                                | 304,000                                | 10.20               |
|    |            |           |         | Barley   | 20,079    | 2.70              | 2022 | 29,851               | 4.40                                | 36,366                                 | 5.30                |
|    |            |           |         | Sorghum  | 112,988   | 0.54              | 2022 | 159,204              | 0.76                                | 205,600                                | 1.07                |
|    |            |           |         | Milet  | 62,996    | 0.63              | 2022 | 73,025               | 0.73                                | 83,054                                 | 0.85                |
|    |            |           |         | Dry beans  | 510,029   | 0.49              | 2022 | 642,015              | 0.62                                | 774,000                                | 0.78                |
|    |            |           |         | Cowpea   | 131,118   | 0.59              | 2022 | 197,559              | 0.90                                | 264,000                                | 1.30                |
|    |            |           |         | Pigeon pea   | 83,816    | 0.54              | 2022 | 103,908              | 0.70                                | 124,000                                | 0.83                |
|    |            |           |         | Exotic Vegetables                                    | 3,225,836 | *                 | 2022 | 3,312,918            | *                                   | 3,400,000                              | *                   |
|    |            |           |         | African Leafy<br>Vegetables                          | 294,016   | 90.9              | 2022 | 314,016              | 6.49                                | 334,000                                | 6.93                |
|    |            |           |         | Asian Vegetables                                     | 40,104    | 12.87             | 2022 | 42,052               | 13.49                               | 44,000                                 | 14.13               |
|    |            |           |         | Aromatics (Herbs,<br>medicinal Plants<br>and Spices) | 234,871   | *                 | 2022 | 274,871              | *                                   | 314,871                                | *                   |

|     |            |           |  |   | BA                                     | BASELINE                        | Γ                            |                                    | TARGET                              | GET                                 |                     |
|-----|------------|-----------|--|---|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| No. | Key Result | Strategic | Outcome                                      | Key Performance   | VALUE                                  | ш                               | YEAR                         | MID-TERN<br>TARGET (               | MID-TERM PERIOD<br>TARGET (2025/26) | END OF PLAN PERIOD TARGET (2027/28) | 4 PERIOD<br>027/28) |
|     | Area       | Objective |  | Indicator   | TM                                     | Yield<br>(Ton/Ha)               |                              | TM                                 | Yield<br>(Ton/Ha)                   | TM                                  | Yield<br>(Ton/Ha)   |
|     |            |           |  | Sunflower   | 483                                    | 0.24                            | 2022                         | 100,000                            | 2.00                                | 200,000                             | 2.50                |
|     |            |           |  | Canola  | 14,594                                 | 3.33                            | 2022                         | 19,797                             | 3.40                                | 25,000                              | 3.50                |
|     |            |           |  | * Yields for fruits, flowers and vegetables varies widely and therefore cannot have a single figure representing all the crops in the above categories. (Detailed breakdown is contained in the AFA Year Book of Statistics 2023) | vers and vegetat<br>ategories. (Detail | oles varies wid<br>ed breakdowr | ely and thε<br>n is containε | refore cannot .<br>ed in the AFA Y | have a single 1<br>ear Book of S    | fgure representi<br>tatistics 2023) | ing all the         |
|     |            |           | Reduced imports                              | % Reduction in imports  | ports                                  |                                 |                              |                                    |                                     |                                     |                     |
|     |            |           |  | Coffee*   |  | 650 MT                          | 2022                         |                                    | 10                                  |                                     | 20                  |
|     |            |           |  | Sugar   | 426                                    | 426,300 MT                      | 2022                         |                                    | 20                                  |                                     | 30                  |
|     |            |           |  | Wheat   | 2,128                                  | 2,128,153 MT                    | 2022                         |                                    | 10                                  |                                     | 20                  |
|     |            |           |  | Edible oils   | 750                                    | 750,000 MT                      | 2022                         |                                    | 15                                  |                                     | 25                  |
|     |            |           |  | Maize   | 762                                    | 762,150 MT                      | 2022                         |                                    | 10.50                               |                                     | 21                  |
|     |            |           |  | Peanut  | 7.5                                    | 72,250 MT                       | 2022                         |                                    | 15                                  |                                     | 30                  |
|     |            |           |  | Rice  | 799                                    | 664,200 MT                      | 2022                         |                                    | 31                                  |                                     | 63                  |
|     |            |           |  | *Kenya imports instant coffee and green coffee beans for value addition and re-exports  | nstant coffee and                      | green coffee                    | beans for I                  | alue addition a                    | ınd re-exports                      |                                     |                     |
|     |            |           | Increased<br>adoption of new<br>technologies | No. of new<br>technologies<br>adopted   |  | 1                               |                              |                                    | 14                                  |                                     | 28                  |

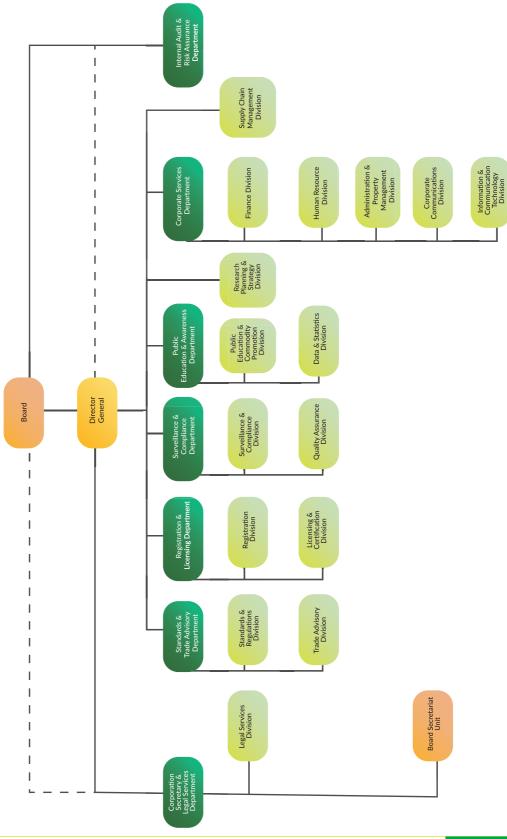
|    |               |                                  |                             |   |   | ľ           |                   | 1    |                     | Ī      |
|----|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-------------|-------------------|------|---------------------|--------|
| 2  | Vov Bornit    | Circles                          | omorting.                   | Dorform Dorfo   | VALUE   | YEAR        | MID-TERM PERIOD   | AKGE | END OF PLAN PERIOD  | ٥      |
|    | Area          | Objective                        |                             | Indicator   | Yield<br>MT (Ton/Ha)  |             | Yield (Ton/Ha)    | 2    | Yield<br>T (Ton/Ha) | a)     |
| 2. | Market        | To increase<br>market access for | Increased export            | Increase in volume  | Increase in volumes of products per value chain exported              | hain export | pa                |      |                     |        |
|    | for scheduled | produce and products of          |                             | Coffee (80%)  | 42,800 MT   | 2022        | 59,920 MT         | MT   | 77,040 MT           | Ε      |
|    | 600           | scheduled crops                  |                             | Macadamia (14%)   | 10,554 MT   | 2022        | 11,293 MT         | ΗM   | 12,031 MT           | LΣ     |
|    |               |                                  |                             | Cashew Nuts (26%)   | 433 MT  | 2022        | 545 MT            | MT   | 989                 | 686 MT |
|    |               |                                  |                             | Pyrethrum extract (118%)  | 22 MT   | 2022        | 35 MT             | Ψ    | 48                  | 48 MT  |
|    |               |                                  |                             | Віха (67%)  | 61 MT   | 2022        | 81 MT             | MT   | 101                 | 101 MT |
|    |               |                                  |                             | Sisal (15%)   | 28,000 MT   | 2022        | 29,960 MT         | Ψ    | 31,920 MT           | Ψ      |
|    |               |                                  |                             | Flowers (20%)   | 198,735 MT  | 2022        | 343,114 MT        | TM   | 494,516 MT          | MT.    |
|    |               |                                  |                             | Fruits (18%)  | 4,326,331 MT  | 2022        | 7,108,300 MT      | TM   | 9,897,597 MT        | 7 MT   |
|    |               |                                  |                             | Vegetables (6.12%)  | 62,143 MT   | 2022        | 64,045 MT         | МТ   | 65,946 MT           | MT.    |
|    |               |                                  | Increased                   | Increase in domest  | Increase in domestic consumption (percentage (%) of total production) | age (%) of  | total production) |      |                     |        |
|    |               |                                  | aomestic<br>consumption     | Coffee  | 3.80  | 2022        | 6.46              | 9    | 8.60                |        |
|    |               |                                  |                             | Macadamia   | 9   | 2021        | 10                | 0    | 12                  | 2      |
|    |               |                                  |                             | Sisal   | 10  | 2022        | 15                | 2    | 20                  |        |
|    |               |                                  |                             | Pyrethrum   | 14  | 2022        | 16.50             | 0    | 19                  | 6      |
|    |               |                                  |                             | Віха  | 1   | 2022        |                   | 2    | (*)                 | ю      |
|    |               |                                  | Increased value<br>addition | No of new products<br>developed and<br>marketed(One new<br>product per crop<br>cluster) |   | 1           |                   | m    |                     | 7      |

|     |            |           |  |   | BAS              | BASELINE          |      |                                     | TARGET                              | GET                 |  |
|-----|------------|-----------|--|---|------------------|-------------------|------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| No. | Key Result | Strategic | Outcome                                      | Key Performance   | VALUE            | ш                 | YEAR | MID-TERM PERIOD<br>TARGET (2025/26) | MID-TERM PERIOD<br>TARGET (2025/26) | END OF PL<br>TARGET | END OF PLAN PERIOD<br>TARGET (2027/28) |
|     | Area       | Objective |  | Indicator   | TM               | Yield<br>(Ton/Ha) |      | TM                                  | Yield<br>(Ton/Ha)                   | ΤM                  | Yield<br>(Ton/Ha)                      |
|     |            |           |  | No. of cottage industries established                                     | stries establish | 5                 |      |                                     |                                     |                     |  |
|     |            |           |  | Sunflower   |                  |                   |      |                                     | 7                                   |                     | 15                                     |
|     |            |           |  | Coconut   | ,                |                   |      |                                     | ю                                   |                     | 5                                      |
|     |            |           |  | Cashewnut   |                  |                   |      |                                     | 9                                   |                     | 8                                      |
|     |            |           |  | Oil Palm  | ı                |                   |      |                                     | 2                                   |                     | В                                      |
|     |            |           |  | Macadamia   | 1                |                   |      |                                     | 3                                   |                     | 5                                      |
|     |            |           |  | Peanuts   | 1                |                   |      |                                     | 3                                   |                     | 5                                      |
|     |            |           |  | Horticulture<br>(Prioritized crops)                                       | ı                |                   | ı    |                                     | 8                                   |                     | 10                                     |
|     |            |           |  | MPIC  | ı                |                   | ı    |                                     | ю                                   |                     | 9                                      |
|     |            |           |  | Sugar   | 1                |                   |      |                                     | 7                                   |                     | 10                                     |
|     |            |           |  | Fibre   | ,                |                   |      |                                     | ю                                   |                     | 9                                      |
|     |            |           |  | Coffee  | ı                |                   | ı    |                                     | 14                                  |                     | 20                                     |
|     |            |           |  | Food  | 1                |                   |      |                                     | 24                                  |                     | 30                                     |
|     |            | ,         | Reduction of post-harvest                    | % reduction of post<br>-harvest losses                                    |                  | 25                | 2022 |                                     | 23                                  |                     | 20                                     |
|     |            |           | losses                                       | (1% reduction per<br>annum)   |                  |                   |      |                                     |                                     |                     |  |
|     |            |           | Increased value<br>of marketable<br>products | % increase in value of marketable products (2% annual increment in value) |                  |                   | 1    |                                     | Ŋ                                   |                     | 10                                     |

|     |                                     |  |   |   | BASELINE             |      | Ī                                   | TARGET                              |                       |
|-----|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|----------------------|------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| No. | Key Result                          | Strategic  | Outcome   | Key Performance   | VALUE                | YEAR | MID-TERM PERIOD<br>TARGET (2025/26) | END OF PLAN PERIOD TARGET (2027/28) | IN PERIOD<br>2027/28) |
|     | Area                                | Objective  |   | Indicator   | Yield<br>MT (Ton/Ha) |      | Yield<br>MT (Ton/Ha)                | TM (                                | Yield<br>(Ton/Ha)     |
| ю.  | Regulation of<br>Scheduled<br>Crops | To create an enabling legal and regulatory framework for | Improved<br>compliance to<br>regulatory<br>requirements | No. of guidelines on<br>cottage level<br>processing developed<br>and issued | •                    | ı    | ľ                                   |                                     | 7                     |
|     |                                     | scheduled crops  |   | No. of product specific standards developed                                 | •                    |      | 16                                  |                                     | 21                    |
|     |                                     |  |   | No. of self-regulation industry guides developed and issued                 |                      | ı    | 7                                   |                                     | 14                    |
|     |                                     |  |   | No. of crops<br>regulations<br>harmonised                                   | 1                    | ı    | 14                                  |                                     | 21                    |
|     |                                     |  |   | No. of regulations<br>published/gazetted                                    |                      | ı    | ω                                   |                                     | ∞                     |
|     |                                     |  |   | No. of traceability<br>systems developed                                    | ı                    | ı    | S                                   |                                     | 7                     |
|     |                                     |  |   | % reduction of non-<br>compliance/non-<br>conformities cases                | 70                   | 2022 | 06                                  |                                     | 100                   |
| 4   | Institutional<br>Capacity           | To strengthen the Authority's institutional              | Improved<br>performance                                 | Performance contract<br>composite score                                     | 3.21                 | 2023 | 3.00                                |                                     | 2.80                  |
|     | Development                         | Capacity   | Improved<br>employee<br>satisfaction                    | Employee satisfaction<br>index  | 73.55                | 2022 | 75                                  |                                     | 77                    |
|     |                                     |  | Improved<br>customer<br>satisfaction                    | Customer Satisfaction<br>Index  | 30%                  | 2015 | %09                                 |                                     | %08                   |

|     |            |           |   |  | BASELINE             |      |                                     | TARGET            | ĔŢ                                     |                     |
|-----|------------|-----------|---|--|----------------------|------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------|
| No. | Key Result | Strategic | Outcome   | Key Performance  | VALUE                | YEAR | MID-TERM PERIOD<br>TARGET (2025/26) | (10D / 26)        | END OF PLAN PERIOD<br>TARGET (2027/28) | 4 PERIOD<br>027/28) |
|     | Area       | Objective |   | Indicator  | Yield<br>MT (Ton/Ha) |      | Y<br>MT (To                         | Yield<br>(Ton/Ha) | MT                                     | Yield<br>(Ton/Ha)   |
|     |            |           | Improved<br>corporate<br>governance                       | Level of compliance<br>with legal and<br>governance structures | •                    | 2022 | 100%                                | %(                |  | 100%                |
|     |            |           |   | Corruption perception index                                    | -                    | ı    | 100%                                | %(                |  | 100%                |
|     |            |           |   | Change in Board performance rating                             | •                    | 1    | 1                                   | 100               |  | 100                 |
|     |            |           |   | Level of compliance<br>with national values                    | 100                  | 2022 | 1                                   | 100               |  | 100                 |
|     |            |           | Improved<br>revenue                                       | % increase in revenue  | 3,870,321,000        | 2022 | 8                                   | %8                |  | 21.2%               |
|     |            |           | Improved<br>utilization of<br>financial resources         | Rate of absorption   | 100                  | 2022 | 1                                   | 100               |  | 100                 |
|     |            |           | Improved<br>efficiency in<br>settling supplier's<br>bills | Pending bills as a % of annual budget                          | 1.04%                | 2022 | 1                                   | 1%                |  | 1%                  |
|     |            |           | Increased brand recognition                               | Brand awareness index  |                      | 2022 | *                                   | X+10              |  | X+20                |
|     |            |           | Improved<br>digitization                                  | % level of automation  | %09                  | 2022 | 20                                  | %02               |  | 80%                 |

### **AFA Proposed Organizational Structure**



2023 - 2027 • STRATEGIC PLAN 159

## Appendix V Quarterly Progress Reporting Template

(Specify name of; MDAC, Constitutional Commission, Independent Office) **QUARTER PROGRESS REPORT** 

QUARTER ENDING.....

| CORRECTIVE           | INTERVENTION      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
|                      | REMARKS           |  |  |  |
| DATE                 | Variance<br>(F-E) |  |  |  |
| CUMULATIVE TO DATE   | Actual<br>(F)     |  |  |  |
| СОМО                 | Target<br>(E)     |  |  |  |
| EAR                  | Variance<br>(C-B) |  |  |  |
| QUARTER FOR YEAR     | Actual<br>(C)     |  |  |  |
| 'nδ                  | Target<br>(B)     |  |  |  |
| Annual Target<br>(A) |                   |  |  |  |
| OUTPUT               | INDICATOR         |  |  |  |
| EXPECTED             | ООТРОТ            |  |  |  |

## Appendix VI Annual Progress Reporting Template

(Specify name of; MDAC, Constitutional Commission, Independent Office)

ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT YEAR ENDING.....

| CORRECTIVE                 | INTERVENTION      |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
|                            | REMARKS           |  |  |  |
| CUMULATIVE TO DATE (YEARS) | Variance<br>(E-F) |  |  |  |
| IVE TO DAT                 | Actual<br>(E)     |  |  |  |
| CUMULAT                    | Target<br>(D)     |  |  |  |
| 3 YEAR                     | Variance<br>(C-B) |  |  |  |
| ACHIEVEMENT FOR YEAR       | Actual<br>(C)     |  |  |  |
| ACHIE                      | Target<br>(B)     |  |  |  |
| ООТРОТ                     | INDICATOR         |  |  |  |
| EXPECTED                   | ООТРОТ            |  |  |  |

### Appendix VII Evaluation Reporting Template

(Specify name of; MDAC, Constitutional Commission, Independent Office) **EVALUATION REPORT** 

| CORRECTIVE INTERVENTION          |                    |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| REMARKS                          |                    |  |  |  |
| END OF PLAN PERIOD<br>EVALUATION | Achievement        |  |  |  |
| END OF PL                        | Target             |  |  |  |
| MID-TERM<br>EVALUATION           | Target Achievement |  |  |  |
| MIC                              | Target             |  |  |  |
| BASELINE                         | Year               |  |  |  |
| BASE                             | Value              |  |  |  |
| OUTPUT<br>INDICATOR              |                    |  |  |  |
| EXPECTED<br>OUTPUT               |                    |  |  |  |

### Appendix VIII Strategic Planning Technical Committee

| S/No. | Name                 | Department                                  |  |  |  |
|-------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 1.    | Jason Mugo           | Research, Planning & Strategy               |  |  |  |
| 2.    | Sylvia Chemjor       | Research, Planning & Strategy               |  |  |  |
| 3.    | Paul Opee            | Fibre Crops                                 |  |  |  |
| 4.    | Innocent Masira      | Nuts and Oil Crops                          |  |  |  |
| 5.    | Benson Kiiru         | Research, Planning & Strategy               |  |  |  |
| 6.    | Bernard Gichovi      | Coffee                                      |  |  |  |
| 7.    | Dr. Jacqueline Oseko | Horticultural Crops                         |  |  |  |
| 8.    | Erick Okolla         | Sugar Crops                                 |  |  |  |
| 9.    | Dickson Kathuri      | Miraa, Pyrethrum and Other Industrial Crops |  |  |  |
| 10.   | Anthony Rutto        | Food Crops                                  |  |  |  |
| 11.   | Eusebia Musila       | Research, Planning & Strategy               |  |  |  |
| 12.   | Bernard Amadi        | Human Resource                              |  |  |  |
| 13.   | Charles Omonya       | Finance                                     |  |  |  |
| 14.   | Winnie Mbithe        | Information Communication Technology        |  |  |  |
| 15.   | Christine Chesaro    | Corporate Communication and Admin           |  |  |  |
| 16.   | Mercy Mwaore         | Internal Audit                              |  |  |  |
| 17.   | James Kimutai        | Legal Services                              |  |  |  |
| 18.   | Benson Naibei        | Supply Chain Management                     |  |  |  |



### Mímea Yetu, Utajírí Wetu

Our Crops, Our Wealth

### **CONTACT**

### **AGRICULTURE AND FOOD AUTHORITY**

- Tea House; Naivasha Road, off Ngong Road
- P.O Box 37962 00100, Nairobi
- +254 700638672 / +254 737454618
- info@afa.go.ke
- www.afa.go.ke

**⊗** f ⊚ in



